CDAR2\_IG\_PACP\_E1\_STU3.1\_Vol2\_2023SEP

A red and black logo

Description automatically generated

**HL7 CDA® R2 Implementation Guide:**

**Personal Advance Care Plan (PACP) Document**

**Edition 1 STU3.1 – US Realm**

**Standard for Trial Use**

**October 2023**

Specification: Personal Advance Care Plan (PACP)

Version 1.3.1

Date: Sept 2023

Publication of this standard for trial use (STU) has been approved by Health Level Seven International (HL7). This STU is not an accredited American National Standard. The feedback period on the use of this STU shall end 18 months from the date of publication. For information on submitting feedback see <http://www.hl7.org/permalink/?SpecificationFeedback>.

Following this 18-month feedback period, this STU, revised as necessary, may be resubmitted for further feedback or submitted to a normative ballot in preparation for approval by ANSI as an American National Standard. Implementations of this STU shall be viable throughout any subsequent normative ballot process and for up to six months after publication of the relevant normative standard.

Copyright © 2023 Health Level Seven International ® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. The reproduction of this material in any form is strictly forbidden without the written permission of the publisher. HL7 International and Health Level Seven are registered trademarks of Health Level Seven International. Reg. U.S. Pat & TM Off**.**

**IMPORTANT NOTES:**

HL7 licenses its standards and select IP free of charge. **If you did not acquire a free license from HL7 for this document,** you are not authorized to access or make any use of it. To obtain a free license, please visit http://www.HL7.org/implement/standards/index.cfm.

**If you are the individual that obtained the license for this HL7 Standard, specification or other freely licensed work (in each and every instance "Specified Material")**, the following describes the permitted uses of the Material.

**A. HL7 INDIVIDUAL, STUDENT AND HEALTH PROFESSIONAL MEMBERS,** who register and agree to the terms of HL7’s license, are authorized, without additional charge, to read, and to use Specified Material to develop and sell products and services that implement, but do not directly incorporate, the Specified Material in whole or in part without paying license fees to HL7.

INDIVIDUAL, STUDENT AND HEALTH PROFESSIONAL MEMBERS wishing to incorporate additional items of Special Material in whole or part, into products and services, or to enjoy additional authorizations granted to HL7 ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERS as noted below, must become ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERS of HL7.

**B. HL7 ORGANIZATION MEMBERS,** who register and agree to the terms of HL7's License, are authorized, without additional charge, on a perpetual (except as provided for in the full license terms governing the Material), non-exclusive and worldwide basis, the right to (a) download, copy (for internal purposes only) and share this Material with your employees and consultants for study purposes, and (b) utilize the Material for the purpose of developing, making, having made, using, marketing, importing, offering to sell or license, and selling or licensing, and to otherwise distribute, Compliant Products, in all cases subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and any relevant patent and other intellectual property rights of third parties (which may include members of HL7). No other license, sublicense, or other rights of any kind are granted under this Agreement.

**C. NON-MEMBERS,** who register and agree to the terms of HL7’s IP policy for Specified Material, are authorized, without additional charge, to read and use the Specified Material for evaluating whether to implement, or in implementing, the Specified Material, and to use Specified Material to develop and sell products and services that implement, but do not directly incorporate, the Specified Material in whole or in part.

NON-MEMBERS wishing to incorporate additional items of Specified Material in whole or part, into products and services, or to enjoy the additional authorizations granted to HL7 ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERS, as noted above, must become ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERS of HL7.

Please see http://www.HL7.org/legal/ippolicy.cfm for the full license terms governing the Material.

**Ownership. Licensee agrees and acknowledges that HL7 owns all right, title, and interest, in and to the Trademark. Licensee shall take no action contrary to, or inconsistent with, the foregoing.**

**Licensee agrees and acknowledges that HL7 may not own all right, title, and interest, in and to the Materials and that the Materials may contain and/or reference intellectual property owned by third parties (“Third Party IP”). Acceptance of these License Terms does not grant Licensee any rights with respect to Third Party IP. Licensee alone is responsible for identifying and obtaining any necessary licenses or authorizations to utilize Third Party IP in connection with the Materials or otherwise. Any actions, claims or suits brought by a third party resulting from a breach of any Third Party IP right by the Licensee remains the Licensee’s liability.**

Following is a non-exhaustive list of third-party terminologies that may require a separate license:

| **Terminology** | **Owner/Contact** |
| --- | --- |
| Current Procedures Terminology (CPT) code set | American Medical Association https://www.ama-assn.org/practice-management/cpt-licensing |
| SNOMED CT® | SNOMED CT® International http://www.snomed.org/snomed-ct/get-snomed-ct or info@ihtsdo.org |
| Logical Observation Identifiers Names & Codes (LOINC®) | Regenstrief Institute |
| International Classification of Diseases (ICD) codes | World Health Organization (WHO) |
| NUCC Health Care Provider Taxonomy code set | American Medical Association. Please see www.nucc.org. AMA licensing contact: 312-464-5022 (AMA IP services) |

Table of Contents

[1 document 8](#_Toc148362557)

[1.1 Personal Advance Care Plan Document 8](#_Toc148362558)

[1.2 Personal Advance Care Plan Header 14](#_Toc148362559)

[2 section 26](#_Toc148362560)

[2.1 Additional Documentation Section 26](#_Toc148362561)

[2.2 Administrative Information Section 27](#_Toc148362562)

[2.3 GPP for Certain Conditions Section 30](#_Toc148362563)

[2.4 GPP Personal Care Experience Section 33](#_Toc148362564)

[2.5 GPP Upon Death Section 36](#_Toc148362565)

[2.6 Healthcare Agent Appointment Section 38](#_Toc148362566)

[2.7 Witness and Notary Section 43](#_Toc148362567)

[3 entry 48](#_Toc148362568)

[3.1 Authenticated Copy 48](#_Toc148362569)

[3.2 Author Attestation Observation 51](#_Toc148362570)

[3.3 Autopsy Preference 54](#_Toc148362571)

[3.4 Care Experience Preference 58](#_Toc148362572)

[3.5 Clause Observation 62](#_Toc148362573)

[3.6 DNR Observation 65](#_Toc148362574)

[3.7 Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry 68](#_Toc148362575)

[3.8 Healthcare Agent Authority 73](#_Toc148362576)

[3.9 Notary Observation 77](#_Toc148362577)

[3.10 Organ Donation Preference 81](#_Toc148362578)

[3.11 Personal Advance Directive Document Observation 83](#_Toc148362579)

[3.12 Personal Health Goal 88](#_Toc148362580)

[3.13 Personal Intervention Preference 91](#_Toc148362581)

[3.14 Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario 97](#_Toc148362582)

[3.15 Personal Priorities Organizer 102](#_Toc148362583)

[3.16 PMO Observation 106](#_Toc148362584)

[3.17 Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status 110](#_Toc148362585)

[3.18 Upon Death Preference 112](#_Toc148362586)

[3.19 Witness Observation 116](#_Toc148362587)

[4 Template Ids in This Guide 120](#_Toc148362588)

[5 Value Sets In This Guide 125](#_Toc148362589)

[6 Code Systems in This Guide 147](#_Toc148362590)

[7 Changes from Previous Version 148](#_Toc148362591)

[7.1 Personal Advance Care Plan Document 148](#_Toc148362592)

[7.2 Personal Advance Care Plan Header 150](#_Toc148362593)

[7.3 Authenticated Copy 150](#_Toc148362594)

[7.4 Autopsy Preference 150](#_Toc148362595)

[7.5 DNR Observation 151](#_Toc148362596)

[7.6 Notary Observation 154](#_Toc148362597)

[7.7 Organ Donation Preference 156](#_Toc148362598)

[7.8 Personal Intervention Preference 157](#_Toc148362599)

[7.9 Personal Priorities Organizer 160](#_Toc148362600)

[7.10 PMO Observation 161](#_Toc148362601)

[7.11 Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status 164](#_Toc148362602)

[7.12 Upon Death Preference 165](#_Toc148362603)

[7.13 Witness Observation 166](#_Toc148362604)

[7.14 Additional Documentation Section 167](#_Toc148362605)

[7.15 Administrative Information Section 168](#_Toc148362606)

[7.16 GPP for Certain Conditions Section 169](#_Toc148362607)

[7.17 GPP Personal Care Experience Section 170](#_Toc148362608)

[7.18 GPP Upon Death Section 170](#_Toc148362609)

[7.19 Witness and Notary Section 170](#_Toc148362610)

Table of Figures

[Figure 1: Personal Advance Care Plan Document - Level Two Example 11](#_Toc148362611)

[Figure 2: Personal Advance Care Plan Document - Embedded Example 13](#_Toc148362612)

[Figure 3: Personal Advance Care Plan Document - Referenced Example 14](#_Toc148362613)

[Figure 4: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Record Target 21](#_Toc148362614)

[Figure 5: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Author 21](#_Toc148362615)

[Figure 6: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Custodian 22](#_Toc148362616)

[Figure 7: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Authenticator 22](#_Toc148362617)

[Figure 8: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Data Enterer 23](#_Toc148362618)

[Figure 9: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Person who provided assistance in creating the Advance Care Plan 24](#_Toc148362619)

[Figure 10: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Assembler 25](#_Toc148362620)

[Figure 11: Additional Documentation Section Example 27](#_Toc148362621)

[Figure 12: Administrative Information Section Example 29](#_Toc148362622)

[Figure 13: GPP for Certain Conditions Section Example 31](#_Toc148362623)

[Figure 14: GPP Personal Care Experience Section Example 35](#_Toc148362624)

[Figure 15: GPP upon Death Section Example 37](#_Toc148362625)

[Figure 16: Health Care Agent Appointment Section Example 41](#_Toc148362626)

[Figure 17: Healthcare Agent Appointment Section with No Information Example 42](#_Toc148362627)

[Figure 18: Witness and Notary Section 45](#_Toc148362628)

[Figure 19: Authenticated Copy 50](#_Toc148362629)

[Figure 20: Author Attestation Observation Example 53](#_Toc148362630)

[Figure 21: Autopsy Preference Example 57](#_Toc148362631)

[Figure 22: Care Experience Preference Example 60](#_Toc148362632)

[Figure 23: Clause Observation Example 64](#_Toc148362633)

[Figure 24: DNR Observation Example 68](#_Toc148362634)

[Figure 25: Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry Example 71](#_Toc148362635)

[Figure 26: Healthcare Agent Authority Example 76](#_Toc148362636)

[Figure 27: Notary Observation Example 79](#_Toc148362637)

[Figure 28: Organ Donation Preference Example 83](#_Toc148362638)

[Figure 29: Personal Advance Directive Document Observation Example 87](#_Toc148362639)

[Figure 30: Personal Health Goal Example 90](#_Toc148362640)

[Figure 31: Personal Intervention Preference Example 94](#_Toc148362641)

[Figure 32: Personal Intervention Preference Negation Example 96](#_Toc148362642)

[Figure 33: Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario Example 101](#_Toc148362643)

[Figure 34: Personal Priorities Organizer Example 105](#_Toc148362644)

[Figure 35: PMO Observation Example 109](#_Toc148362645)

[Figure 36: Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Example 112](#_Toc148362646)

[Figure 37: Upon Death Preference Example 115](#_Toc148362647)

[Figure 38: Witness Observation 118](#_Toc148362648)

Table of Tables

[Table 1: Personal Advance Care Plan Document Contexts 8](#_Toc148362649)

[Table 2: Additional Documentation Section Contexts 26](#_Toc148362650)

[Table 3: Administrative Information Section Contexts 27](#_Toc148362651)

[Table 4: GPP for Certain Conditions Section Contexts 30](#_Toc148362652)

[Table 5: GPP Personal Care Experience Section Contexts 33](#_Toc148362653)

[Table 6: GPP Upon Death Section Contexts 36](#_Toc148362654)

[Table 7: Healthcare Agent Appointment Section Contexts 38](#_Toc148362655)

[Table 8: Witness and Notary Section Contexts 43](#_Toc148362656)

[Table 9: Authenticated Copy Contexts 48](#_Toc148362657)

[Table 10: Author Attestation Observation Contexts 51](#_Toc148362658)

[Table 11: Autopsy Preference Contexts 54](#_Toc148362659)

[Table 12: Care Experience Preference Contexts 58](#_Toc148362660)

[Table 13: Clause Observation Contexts 62](#_Toc148362661)

[Table 14: DNR Observation Contexts 65](#_Toc148362662)

[Table 15: Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry Contexts 68](#_Toc148362663)

[Table 16: Healthcare Agent Authority Contexts 73](#_Toc148362664)

[Table 17: Notary Observation Contexts 77](#_Toc148362665)

[Table 18: Organ Donation Preference Contexts 81](#_Toc148362666)

[Table 19: Personal Advance Directive Document Observation Contexts 83](#_Toc148362667)

[Table 20: Personal Health Goal Contexts 88](#_Toc148362668)

[Table 21: Personal Intervention Preference Contexts 91](#_Toc148362669)

[Table 22: Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario Contexts 97](#_Toc148362670)

[Table 23: Personal Priorities Organizer Contexts 102](#_Toc148362671)

[Table 24: PMO Observation Contexts 106](#_Toc148362672)

[Table 25: Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status Contexts 110](#_Toc148362673)

[Table 26: Upon Death Preference Contexts 112](#_Toc148362674)

[Table 27: Witness Observation Contexts 116](#_Toc148362675)

[Table 28: Template List 120](#_Toc148362676)

[Table 29: Template Containments 122](#_Toc148362677)

[Table 30: SupportedFileFormats 125](#_Toc148362678)

[Table 31: Personal Advance Directive Document Types 126](#_Toc148362679)

[Table 32: Language 127](#_Toc148362680)

[Table 33: Race Value Set 129](#_Toc148362681)

[Table 34: Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type 131](#_Toc148362682)

[Table 35: LanguageAbilityMode 132](#_Toc148362683)

[Table 36: LanguageAbilityProficiency 132](#_Toc148362684)

[Table 37: Administrative Gender (HL7 V3) 133](#_Toc148362685)

[Table 38: Marital Status 133](#_Toc148362686)

[Table 39: Religious Affiliation 134](#_Toc148362687)

[Table 40: Race Category Excluding Nulls 135](#_Toc148362688)

[Table 41: Ethnicity 135](#_Toc148362689)

[Table 42: Detailed Ethnicity 136](#_Toc148362690)

[Table 43: No Healthcare Agent Included Reason 137](#_Toc148362691)

[Table 44: Care Experience Preferences at End of Life Grouping 138](#_Toc148362692)

[Table 45: PADIClauseTypeVS 139](#_Toc148362693)

[Table 46: StateValueSet 140](#_Toc148362694)

[Table 47: Healthcare Agent or Proxy Choices 141](#_Toc148362695)

[Table 48: Healthcare Agent Powers or Limitations Indicator 141](#_Toc148362696)

[Table 49: Health Goals at End of Life Grouping 142](#_Toc148362697)

[Table 50: Intervention Preferences at End of Life Grouping 143](#_Toc148362698)

[Table 51: AD Conditions and Prognosis Scenarios 145](#_Toc148362699)

[Table 52: Upon Death Preferences 146](#_Toc148362700)

[Table 53: Witness Categories 146](#_Toc148362701)

[Table 54: Code Systems 147](#_Toc148362702)

# document

Personal Advance Care Plan Document

[ClinicalDocument: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 1: Personal Advance Care Plan Document Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
|  | [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) (optional)  [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) (optional)  [GPP for Certain Conditions Section](#S_GPP_for_Certain_Conditions_S_0828) (optional)  [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (optional)  [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) (optional)  [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) (optional)  [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) (optional) |

This template is used to create a person generated document which is authored by the subject of the document (the recordTarget). It contains information about the person's goals, preferences, and priorities (GPPs) for care and treatment under potential future conditions.

The document may contain a structured body, or it may contain a non-xml body that includes the personal advance care plan information by reference to a document with a supported file format or by embedding the information.

The design of this document template takes into consideration the design of the Advance Directives Section template used in Clinical Summary Documents. Information within the Advance Directives Section of a Clinical Summary is intended to reference a PACP document and its content.

Format Codes for these types of documents are as follows:

Code: urn:hl7-org:sdwg:pacp-structuredBody:1.3.1   
System: <http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-HL7DocumentFormatCodes>   
Display: pacp-structuredBody:1.3.1   
Definition: PACP 1.3.1 constraints using a structured body

Code: urn:hl7-org:sdwg:pacp-nonXMLBody:1.3.1   
System: <http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-HL7DocumentFormatCodes>   
Display: pacp-nonXMLBody:1.3.1   
Definition: PACP 1.3.1 constraints using a non structured body

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-32944) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1" (CONF:5547-32945).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32946).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33335).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Personal Advance Directive Document Types](#Personal_Advance_Directive_Document_Typ) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.22 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33339).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33340).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33538).
3. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] sdtc:statusCode (CONF:5547-34135).
   1. The sdtc:statusCode, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [ActStatus](file:///C:\Users\LisaNelson\Downloads\Personal%20Advance%20Care%20Plan%20V4%20(3).docx#ActStatus) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.15933 STATIC 2023-08-28 (CONF:5547-34136).
4. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] setId (CONF:5547-33342).
5. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] versionNumber (CONF:5547-33343).

A PACP document has EITHER exactly one [1..1] nonXMLBody OR exactly one [1..1] structuredBody. The BodyChoice constraint is imposed by the base CDA standard.

Use the structured body when the PACP information is being represented within CDA sections of the document. Use the non-XMLBody when the PACP is embedded or referenced as unstructured information.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] component (CONF:5547-32995) such that it
   1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] nonXMLBody (CONF:5547-33345).
      1. The nonXMLBody, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33346) such that it
         1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @representation="B64" (CONF:5547-33348).
         2. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @mediaType, which MAY be selected from ValueSet [SupportedFileFormats](#SupportedFileFormats) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.7.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33349).
         3. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33347).
            1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33350).
         4. The text element SHALL contain EITHER a representation and mediaType OR a reference (CONF:5547-33351).
   2. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] structuredBody (CONF:5547-32996).
      1. The structuredBody, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] component (CONF:5547-32997) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-32998).
      2. The structuredBody, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] component (CONF:5547-33638) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33639).
      3. The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33640) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33641).
      4. The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33642) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [GPP for Certain Conditions Section](#S_GPP_for_Certain_Conditions_S_0828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33643).
      5. The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33644) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33645).
      6. The structuredBody, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33646) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33647).
      7. The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33813) such that it
         1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33814).

Figure 1: Personal Advance Care Plan Document - Level Two Example

<ClinicalDocument

xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

xsi:schemaLocation="urn:hl7-org:v3 20201029\_SDTC/infrastructure/cda/CDA\_SDTC.xsd"

xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3"

xmlns:sdtc="urn:hl7-org:sdtc">

<realmCode code="US" />

<typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3" extension="POCD\_HD000040" />

<!-- C-CDA Patient Generated Document Header -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.29.1" extension="2015-08-01" />

<!-- PACP Document Header -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1" extension="2023-08-28" />

<!-- PACP Document -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1"

extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-2701" />

<code code="81334-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Personal advance care plan" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">

Betsy's Personal Advance Care Plan Document (Version 1)</title>

<effectiveTime value="202005011429-0500" />

<confidentialityCode code="N" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.25" displayName="normal" />

<languageCode code="en-US" />

<setId root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.737" extension="20130607100315-CCDA-678" />

<versionNumber value="1" />

<recordTarget>

. . .

</recordTarget>

<author>

. . .

</author>

<dataEnterer>

. . .

</dataEnterer>

<custodian>

. . .

</custodian>

<authenticator>

. . .

</authenticator>

<participant typeCode="DEV">

. . .

</participant>

<!-- CDA Body -->

<component>

<structuredBody>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Administrative Information</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3" extension="2022-03-25" />

<code code="81335-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Healthcare agent" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Healthcare Agent Appointment</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81338-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities for care experience" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Care Experience Preferences</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities under certain health conditions" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Healthcare Goals and Treatment Preferences</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81337-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities upon death" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Preferences Upon Death</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81339-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Witness and notary Document" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Witnesses and Notary</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="77599-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Additional documentation" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Additional Documentation Section Contexts</title>

. . .

</section>

</component>

</structuredBody>

</component>

</ClinicalDocument>

Figure 2: Personal Advance Care Plan Document - Embedded Example

<ClinicalDocument

xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

xsi:schemaLocation="urn:hl7-org:v3 20201029\_SDTC/infrastructure/cda/CDA\_SDTC.xsd"

xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3"

xmlns:sdtc="urn:hl7-org:sdtc">

<realmCode code="US" />

<typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3" extension="POCD\_HD000040" />

<!-- C-CDA Patient Generated Document Header -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.29.1" extension="2015-08-01" />

<!-- PACP Document Header -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1" extension="2023-08-28" />

<!-- PACP Document -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1"

extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-2701" />

<code code="81334-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Personal advance care plan" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">

Betsy's Personal Advance Care Plan Document (Version 1)</title>

. . .

<!-- CDA nonXML Body -->

<component>

<nonXMLBody>

<text mediaType="application/pdf" representation="B64">

JVBERi0xLjQKJdPr6eEKMSAwIG9iago8PC9DcmVhdG9yIChNb3ppbGxh

. . .

NiAwIFIKL0luZm8gMSAwIFI+PgpzdGFydHhyZWYKMTc3NTAzCiUlRU9G

</text>

</nonXMLBody>

</component>

</ClinicalDocument>

Figure 3: Personal Advance Care Plan Document - Referenced Example

<ClinicalDocument

xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

xsi:schemaLocation="urn:hl7-org:v3 20201029\_SDTC/infrastructure/cda/CDA\_SDTC.xsd"

xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3"

xmlns:sdtc="urn:hl7-org:sdtc">

<realmCode code="US" />

<typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3" extension="POCD\_HD000040" />

<!-- C-CDA Patient Generated Document Header -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.29.1" extension="2015-08-01" />

<!-- PACP Document Header -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1" extension="2023-08-28" />

<!-- PACP Document -->

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1"

extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-2701" />

<code code="81334-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Personal advance care plan" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">

Betsy's Personal Advance Care Plan Document (Version 1)</title>

. . .

<!-- CDA nonXML Body -->

<component>

<nonXMLBody>

<text>

<!--This example assumes the pdf is

in the same directory as the CDA document.-->

<!--Assumptions about file location

need to be addressed by implementation.-->

<reference value="Betsy's Personal Advance Care Plan Document.pdf"/>

</text>

</nonXMLBody>

</component>

</ClinicalDocument>

Personal Advance Care Plan Header

[ClinicalDocument: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

This template is a further constraint of the US Realm Patient Generated Document Header (V2). The additional constraints address specific exchange requirements for a document containing a person's advance care plan information.

In the cases where the recordTarget is not able to "write" the PACP contents due to literacy constraints or physical disability, e.g. hemiplegia, the recordTarget/subject is still considered author of the content, and a data enterer will fill the role of physically creating the document by entering the author’s requested information into the system used to create the document.

The legalAuthenticator role is not used in a PACP. All signers are represented in authenticator roles so as not to conflict with guidance provided for HL7 CDA POLST Implmentation Guide documents.

The participation for assembler is consistent with the C-CDA template for assembler and includes that template ID from the C-CDA Companion Guide.

1. Conforms to US Realm Header for Patient Generated Document (V2) template (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.29.1:2015-08-01).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-28458) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1" (CONF:5547-28459).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32917).

The recordTarget records the patient whose advance care plan directives are described by the clinical document. Each recordTarget must contain at least one patientRole element.  
HL7 Vocabulary simply describes guardian as a relationship to a ward. This need not be a formal legal relationship. When a guardian relationship exists for the patient, it can be represented, regardless of who is present at the time the document is generated. A child’s parent can be represented in the guardian role. In this case, the guardian/code element would encode the personal relationship of "mother" for the child’s mom or "father" for the child’s dad. An elderly person's child can be represented in the guardian role. In this case, the guardian/code element would encode the personal relationship of "daughter" or "son", or if a legal relationship existed, the relationship of "legal guardian" could be encoded.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] recordTarget (CONF:5547-28460).
   1. This recordTarget SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] patientRole (CONF:5547-28461).
      1. This patientRole SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-28462).
      2. This patientRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] patient (CONF:5547-28465).
         1. This patient SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] administrativeGenderCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Administrative Gender (HL7 V3)](#Administrative_Gender_HL7_V3) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33889).
         2. This patient SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] maritalStatusCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Marital Status](#Marital_Status) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12212 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33890).
         3. This patient MAY contain zero or one [0..1] religiousAffiliationCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Religious Affiliation](#Religious_Affiliation) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.19185 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33891).
         4. This patient SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] raceCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Race Category Excluding Nulls](#Race_Category_Excluding_Nulls) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.2074.1.1.3 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33892).
         5. This patient MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] sdtc:raceCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Race Value Set](#Race_Value_Set) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14914 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33888).  
            Note: The sdtc:raceCode is only used to record additional values when the patient has indicated multiple races or additional race detail beyond the five categories required for Meaningful Use Stage 2. The prefix sdtc: SHALL be bound to the namespace urn:hl7-org:sdtc. The use of the namespace provides a necessary extension to CDA R2 for the use of the additional raceCode elements.
            1. If sdtc:raceCode is present, then the patient SHALL contain [1..1] raceCode (CONF:5547-33893).
         6. This patient SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] ethnicGroupCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Ethnicity](#Ethnicity) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.837 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33894).
         7. This patient MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] sdtc:ethnicGroupCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Detailed Ethnicity](#Detailed_Ethnicity) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.877 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33895).
         8. This patient MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] guardian (CONF:5547-28469).  
            Note: If the subject of the document has more than one guardian, this structure can be used to represent each guardian.
            1. The guardian, if present, SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] id (CONF:5547-28470).
            2. The guardian, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type](#Personal_And_Legal_Relationship_Role_Ty) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-28473).
         9. This patient SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] languageCommunication, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Language](#Language) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.11526 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-28474).
            1. The languageCommunication, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] modeCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [LanguageAbilityMode](#LanguageAbilityMode) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12249 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33896).
            2. The languageCommunication, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] proficiencyLevelCode, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [LanguageAbilityProficiency](#LanguageAbilityProficiency) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12199 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33897).
            3. The languageCommunication, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] preferenceInd (CONF:5547-28475).  
               Note: Indicates a preference for information about care delivery and treatments be communicated (or translated if needed) into this language.  
                 
               If more than one languageCommunication is present, only one languageCommunication element SHALL have a preferenceInd with a value of 1.

If present, this organization represents the provider organization where the person is claiming to be a patient.

* + 1. This patientRole MAY contain zero or one [0..1] providerOrganization (CONF:5547-28476).  
       Note: If present, this organization represents the provider organization where the person is claiming to be a patient.

The author element represents the creator of the clinical document content. In this case of a Personal Advance Care Plan, the subject of the document (the recordTarget) is always the author as well.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] author (CONF:5547-28477).  
   Note: In the cases where the recordTarget is not able to "write" the PACP contents due to literacy constraints or physical disability, e.g. hemiplegia, the recordTarget/subject is still considered author of the content, and a data enterer will fill the role of physically creating the document by entering the author’s requested information into the system used to create the document
   1. This author MAY contain zero or one [0..1] functionCode (CONF:5547-33545) such that it
      1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="11654003" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33546).
   2. This author SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedAuthor (CONF:5547-28478).
      1. This assignedAuthor SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-28479).
      2. This assignedAuthor SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] code (CONF:5547-28481).
         1. The code, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="ONESELF" (CodeSystem: HL7RoleCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 STATIC) (CONF:5547-28676).
      3. This assignedAuthor SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedPerson (CONF:5547-33366).
         1. The assignedPerson SHALL be the recordTarget of the document. The reference to the recordTarget MAY use the id of the recordTarget (CONF:5547-33367).

To indicate the name of the system used to assemble the person's original advance care planning information into a document for exchange, use a participant with typeCode DEV and assignedEntity classCode of ASSEMBLER. No personal advance care plan information is "authored" by a device. The information in a Personal Advance Care Plan document represents the person's own thoughts only.

* + 1. This assignedAuthor SHALL NOT contain [0..0] assignedAuthoringDevice (CONF:5547-33108).

The dataEnterer element represents the person who transferred the content of the person's directives (written or spoken) into the system used to create the document. The guiding rule of thumb is that an author provides the content found within the header or body of the document, subject to their own interpretation, and the dataEnterer adds that information to the electronic system. In other words, a dataEnterer records information provided by the author. If the dataEnterer is missing, this role is assumed to be played by the author.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] dataEnterer (CONF:5547-28678).
   1. The dataEnterer, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedEntity (CONF:5547-28679).
      1. This assignedEntity MAY contain zero or one [0..1] code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type](#Personal_And_Legal_Relationship_Role_Ty) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-28680).

The custodian element represents the organization or person that is in charge of maintaining the document. The custodian is the steward that is entrusted with the care of the "original" source document. Every CDA document has exactly one custodian. The custodian participation satisfies the CDA definition of Stewardship. Because CDA is an exchange standard and may not represent the original form of the authenticated document (e.g., CDA could include scanned copy of original), the custodian represents the steward of the original source document. The custodian may be the document originator, a health information exchange, or other responsible party. Also, the custodian may be the patient or an organization acting on behalf of the patient, such as a PHR organization.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] custodian (CONF:5547-28685).
   1. This custodian SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedCustodian (CONF:5547-28686).

The representedCustodianOrganization may be the person when the document is not maintained by an organization.

* + 1. This assignedCustodian SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] representedCustodianOrganization (CONF:5547-28687).

The combined @root and @extension attributes record the custodian organization’s identity in a secure, trusted, and unique way.

* + - 1. This representedCustodianOrganization SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-28688).

The informationRecipient element records the intended recipient of the information at the time the document is created.

1. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] informationRecipient (CONF:5547-28690).
   1. The informationRecipient, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] intendedRecipient (CONF:5547-28691).

The combined @root and @extension attributes to record the information recipient’s identity in a secure, trusted, and unique way.

* + 1. This intendedRecipient SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] id (CONF:5547-28692).

For a provider, the id/@root ="2.16.840.1.113883.4.6" indicates the National Provider Identifier where id/@extension is the NPI number for the provider.

The ids reference the id of a person or organization entity specified elsewhere in the document.

* + - 1. The id, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] @root (CONF:5547-28693).

1. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] authenticator (CONF:5547-28699).  
   Note: The authenticator element represents each entity that sign the Personal Advance Care Plan document (i.e. Witness, Notary, or Asserter of Authentic Copy). Their information should be represented in an authenticator structure along with their digital signature if they digitally signed the document. Their information also is present in the body of the document to indicate the specific participation type and role. The entry in the body carries the same id as the id of the associated authenticator for linking the information together.
   1. The authenticator, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedEntity (CONF:5547-28700).

The combined @root and @extension attributes record the authenticator’s identity. This id is also used to identify this entity in the body of document where their participation type and role are recorded

* + 1. This assignedEntity SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-28701).
    2. This assignedEntity SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type](#Personal_And_Legal_Relationship_Role_Ty) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-28702).
    3. This assignedEntity MAY contain zero or one [0..1] addr (CONF:5547-33867).
    4. This assignedEntity MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] telecom (CONF:5547-33868).
    5. This assignedEntity SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] assignedPerson (CONF:5547-33866).
       1. The assignedPerson, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:5547-33869).

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] participant (CONF:5547-28703) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="DEV" (CONF:5547-28704).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] functionCode="assembler" (CodeSystem: ProvenanceParticipantType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.4.1131) (CONF:5547-33883).
   3. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] time (CONF:5547-33878).
   4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] associatedEntity (CONF:5547-28705) such that it

If the assignedEntity is attesting to the document being an authentic copy of the original, then at least one id SHOULD match the id of the performer in the Notarized Copy entry. If the assignedEntity is witnessing the creation of the PACP, then at least one id SHOULD match the id of the performer in the Witness Observation entry. If the assignedEntity is notarizing the identity of the person(s) signing the PACP, then at least one id SHOULD match the id of the performer in the Notary Observation entry.

* + 1. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] id (CONF:5547-33956).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] scopingOrganization (CONF:5547-33501).
       1. This scopingOrganization SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] id (CONF:5547-33879).
       2. This scopingOrganization SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:5547-33880).
       3. This scopingOrganization SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] telecom (CONF:5547-33881).
       4. This scopingOrganization SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] addr (CONF:5547-33882).

1. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] participant (CONF:5547-33499) such that it  
   Note: The participant element identifies other supporting participants, including parents, relatives, next of kin, caregivers, insurance policyholders, guarantors, and other participants related in some way to the patient. A supporting person or organization is an individual or an organization with a relationship to the patient. A supporting person who is playing multiple roles would be recorded in multiple participants (e.g., emergency contact and next-of-kin)
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode (CONF:5547-33503).  
      Note: Note: When participant/@typeCode is IND, select associatedEntity/@classCode from ValueSet 2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.9.33 INDRoleclassCodes
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] associatedEntity (CONF:5547-33500) such that it
      1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type](#Personal_And_Legal_Relationship_Role_Ty) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33502).
2. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] inFulfillmentOf (CONF:5547-28707).  
   Note: If the Personal Advance Care Plan document was requested to be created by a specific request from a person or organization, then the requester and the requester's information may be included in the inFulfillmentOf element.
   1. The inFulfillmentOf, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] order (CONF:5547-28708).

A scheduled appointment or service event in a practice management system may be represented using this id element.

* + 1. This order SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-28709).

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] relatedDocument (CONF:5547-33012).
   1. The relatedDocument, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="RPLC" (CONF:5547-33506).  
      Note: (CodeSystem: x\_ActRelationshipDocument urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.11610)
   2. The relatedDocument, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] parentDocument (CONF:5547-33013) such that it
      1. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33014).  
         Note: id shall reference a previously created Personal Advance Care Plan Document.
      2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] setId (CONF:5547-33015).  
         Note: The setId shall include the prior document's setId.
      3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] versionNumber (CONF:5547-33016).  
         Note: Note: The versionNumber holds the prior document's versionNumber.

Figure 4: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Record Target

<recordTarget>

<patientRole>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1" extension="87f37989294a408897aacd1fc5d8fd16" />

<patient classCode="PSN" determinerCode="INSTANCE">

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Betsy</given>

<family partType="FAM">Smith-Johnson</family>

</name>

<administrativeGenderCode code="F" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.1" codeSystemName="AdministrativeGender" displayName="Female" />

<maritalStatusCode nullFlavor="NI" />

<religiousAffiliationCode code="1034" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076" codeSystemName="ReligiousAffiliation" displayName="non-Roman Catholic" />

<raceCode code="2106-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.238" codeSystemName="CDCREC" displayName="White" />

<ethnicGroupCode nullFlavor="NI" />

<languageCommunication>

<languageCode code="en-US" />

<modeCode nullFlavor="NI" />

<proficiencyLevelCode nullFlavor="NI" />

<preferenceInd value="true" />

</languageCommunication>

</patient>

</patientRole>

</recordTarget>

Figure 5: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Author

<author>

<time value="202005011429-0500" />

<assignedAuthor>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.6" extension="66666" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1" extension="87f37989294a408897aacd1fc5d8fd16" />

<code code="ONESELF" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.111" codeSystemName="RoleCode" displayName="Self" />

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">111 Maple Court</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">San Antonio</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">78212</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<telecom value="tel:+12146745539" use="MC" />

<assignedPerson classCode="PSN" determinerCode="INSTANCE">

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Betsy</given>

<family partType="FAM">Smith-Johnson</family>

</name>

</assignedPerson>

</assignedAuthor>

</author>

Figure 6: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Custodian

<custodian>

<assignedCustodian>

<representedCustodianOrganization>

<id root="6b7db8a2-1c53-42aa-b4c4-c49c05406f97" extension="44444" />

<name>ADVault Inc</name>

<telecom value="tel:+1(202)776-7700" use="WP" />

<addr use="WP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">740 E. Campbell Rd. Suite 825</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">Richardson</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">75081</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

</representedCustodianOrganization>

</assignedCustodian>

</custodian>

Figure 7: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Authenticator

<authenticator>

<time value="202005011429-0500" />

<signatureCode code="S" />

<assignedEntity>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.3" extension="20211217144438-7124" />

<code code="ONESELF" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.111" codeSystemName="RoleCode" displayName="Self">

<originalText mediaType="text/plain" language="en-US">Self</originalText>

</code>

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">111 Maple Court</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">San Antonio</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">78212</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<telecom value="tel:+12146745539" use="MC" />

<telecom value="mailto:BetsySJ@example.com" />

<assignedPerson classCode="PSN" determinerCode="INSTANCE">

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Betsy</given>

<family partType="FAM">Smith-Johnson</family>

</name>

</assignedPerson>

</assignedEntity>

</authenticator>

Figure 8: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Data Enterer

<dataEnterer>

<assignedEntity>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.6" extension="66666" />

<code code="ONESELF" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.111" codeSystemName="RoleCode" displayName="Self">

<originalText mediaType="text/plain" language="en-US" />

</code>

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">111 Maple Court</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">San Antonio</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">78212</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<telecom value="tel:+12146745539" use="MC" />

<telecom value="mailto:BetsySJ@example.com" />

<assignedPerson classCode="PSN" determinerCode="INSTANCE">

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Betsy</given>

<family partType="FAM">Smith-Johnson</family>

</name>

</assignedPerson>

</assignedEntity>

</dataEnterer>

Figure 9: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Person who provided assistance in creating the Advance Care Plan

<documentationOf>

<serviceEvent classCode="ACT" moodCode="EVN">

<effectiveTime>

<!-- How long they spent making the document. -->

<low value="20140731153000-0600"/>

<high value="20140731155000-0600"/>

</effectiveTime>

<!-- Performer is a person who provides education and support -->

<performer typeCode="PRF">

<assignedEntity>

<id extension="123456" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.6"/>

<code code="374T00000X" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.101"

codeSystemName="HealthCareProviderTaxonomy" displayName="Nursing Service Related Providers; Religious Nonmedical Nursing Personnel"/>

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine>424 Nightingale Way</streetAddressLine>

<city>Silver Spring</city><state>IL</state>

<postalCode>20901</postalCode>

<country>US</country>

</addr>

<telecom value="tel:+1(301)444-1234" use="WP"/>

<assignedPerson>

<name use="L">

<given>Mary</given>

<family>Emerson</family>

</name>

</assignedPerson>

</assignedEntity>

</performer>

</serviceEvent>

</documentationOf>

Figure 10: Personal Advance Care Plan Header - Assembler

<participant typeCode="DEV">

<time value="202005011429-0500" />

<associatedEntity classCode="OWN" >

<code code="assembler" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.4.1131" codeSystemName="ProvenanceParticipationFunction" />

<scopingOrganization>

<id root="6b7db8a2-1c53-42aa-b4c4-c49c05406f97" extension="44444" />

<name use="L">ADVault, Inc.</name>

<telecom use="WP" value="tel:+1(202)776-7700" />

<addr use="WP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">740 E. Campbell Rd. Suite 825</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">Richardson</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">75081</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

</scopingOrganization>

</associatedEntity>

</participant>

# section

Additional Documentation Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 2: Additional Documentation Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional)  [DNR Observation](#E_DNR_Observation_0828) (optional)  [PMO Observation](#E_PMO_Observation_) (optional)  [Personal Advance Directive Document Observation](#E_Personal_Advance_Directive_Document_O) (optional) |

This section contains information about additional advance directive documents, such as portable medical orders (PMO), medical or physician orders for life sustaining treatment (MOLST or POLST) or Do Not Resuscitate Order (DNR) or other types of Personal Advance Directive Documents such as PACP, Living Will, Healthcare Agent Appointment, etc.. If additional documentation of this type exists, the entry contains information about the additional documentation and may contain a reference to that documentation.

Each state may have their own form for MOLST, POLST, DNR and Personal Advance Directive documents. A person may have multiple MOLST, POLST, DNR or Personal Advance Directive documents to meet requirements for different states relevant for their living and visiting situations.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor="NI" No Information (CodeSystem: HL7NullFlavor urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008) (CONF:5547-33562).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33547) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8" (CONF:5547-33557).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33558).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33548).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="77599-9" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33559).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33560).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33561).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:5547-33563).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33564).
6. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33575) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [PMO Observation](#E_PMO_Observation_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33576).
7. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33811) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [DNR Observation](#E_DNR_Observation_0828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33812).
8. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33700) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33701).
9. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-34079) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Advance Directive Document Observation](#E_Personal_Advance_Directive_Document_O) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.23:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-34080).

Figure 11: Additional Documentation Section Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="77599-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Additional documentation" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Additional Documentation Section</title>

<text ID = "ADS">

Active DNR as of 05/01/2020. Store in MyDirectives.com with ID DNRSmithJohnson20200501

</text>

. . .

</section>

Administrative Information Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 3: Administrative Information Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional)  [Author Attestation Observation](#E_Author_Attestation_Observation_) (optional)  [Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status](#E_Preference_to_Permit_or_Deny_Future_C) (optional) |

The information in this section is intended to relate to the document as a whole and should not be taken out of context or applied to only certain section of the document. Statements made by the subject-author about the document or its contents and the document subject-author's signature, as well as other administrative concepts and best practice guidance about the use of this information in the advance care planning process can all be found in this section.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor="NI" No Information (CodeSystem: HL7NullFlavor urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008) (CONF:5547-32992).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-32986) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7" (CONF:5547-32988).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32989).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-32987).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81381-6" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-32990).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-32991).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33529).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:5547-32993).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-32994).
6. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33703) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33704).
7. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33848) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status](#E_Preference_to_Permit_or_Deny_Future_C) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33849).
8. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] entry (CONF:5547-33963) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Author Attestation Observation](#E_Author_Attestation_Observation_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33964).

Figure 12: Administrative Information Section Example

<component> <!-- code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan" -->

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7"/>

<code code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Administrative Information</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Bold">Signature of Author</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<table ID="Author-eSig">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Signature:</td>

<td>Betsy Smith-Johnson</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:29pm PDT</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="AuthorSign"/>

<table ID="Author-Info">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Author Name:</td>

<td>Betsy Smith-Johnson</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Author Address:</td>

<td>111 Maple Court, San Antonio, OR, US 97229</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Author Telecom:</td>

<td>12146745539</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Author Email:</td>

<td>BetsySJ@example.com</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<br/>

</text>

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="AuthorSign" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAhAAAA

...

5CYII=

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

<entry>

<!-- Author Attestation Observation-->

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21" extension="2023-08-28"/>

...

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

</component>

GPP for Certain Conditions Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 4: GPP for Certain Conditions Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (optional) |

This section includes information about the author's goals, preferences and priorities for care and interventions at end-of-life or when faced with a severely debilitating condition.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor="NI" No Information (CodeSystem: HL7NullFlavor urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008) (CONF:5547-32961).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-32959) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4" (CONF:5547-32962).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32963).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-32960).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81336-0" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-32964).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-32965).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33530).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:5547-32966).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-32967).
6. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33092) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33373).

Figure 13: GPP for Certain Conditions Section Example

<component>

<!-- code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="GPP certain health cond -->

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4"/>

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="GPP certain health cond"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Expression of Healthcare Treatment Preferences</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Bold">My Treatment Preferences in Specific Circumstances</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_1"></content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_1\_Precond">

If I am so sick or seriously injured that I cannot express my own medical treatment

preferences, and if I am not expected to live without additional

treatment for my illness, disease, condition or injury, then I

want my medical care team to know that these are the things that

are most important to me:

</content>

These would be my health care goals:

<list ID="GPP\_eol\_1\_A" listType="ordered" styleCode="Answer">

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-1"> Avoiding prolonged dependence on

machines </item>

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-2"> Not being a physical burden to my

family </item>

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-3"> Dying at home </item>

</list>

<br/>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_2">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_2\_Precond"> If I am having significant pain or suffering, </content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_2\_TreatIntPref" styleCode="Answer"> I would like my doctors to <content ID="GPP\_HS\_2\_TreatInt">consult a Supportive and Palliative Care Team to help treat my

physical, emotional and spiritual discomfort, and to support my

family.</content>

</content>

</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_Precond">If my health ever deteriorates due to a

terminal illness, and my doctors believe I will not be able to

interact meaningfully with my family, friends, or

surroundings,

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref" styleCode="Answer"> I would like for them to keep trying

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt">life-sustaining treatments</content> until my healthcare agent

decides it is time to stop and such treatments and let me die

gently.

</content>

</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_4">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_4\_Precond"> If I have a severe, irreversible brain injury

or illness and can’t dress, feed, or bathe myself, or communicate my

medical wishes, but doctors can keep me alive in this condition for

a long period of time,

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_4\_TreatIntPref" styleCode="Answer"> I would like for them to

keep trying <content ID="GPP\_HS\_4\_TreatInt">life-sustaining treatments</content> until my healthcare agent

decides it is time to stop and such treatments and let me die

gently.

</content>

</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_5">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_5\_Precond">Although I understand that, depending on the

situation and circumstances, medical personnel may not be able to

follow my wishes,

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_5\_TreatIntPref"> here are my general thoughts on <content ID="GPP\_HS\_5\_TreatInt">cardiopulmonary

resuscitation (CPR)</content>: I want my healthcare agent to decide for me.

</content>

</content>

<br/><br/>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_6">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_6\_Precond">I understand that, in certain jurisdictions,

if I have been diagnosed as pregnant and that diagnosis is known to

my attending physician,

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_6\_TreatIntPref">medical treatment providers may refuse to

follow my directives and provide <content ID="GPP\_HS\_6\_TreatInt">life-sustaining treatment including

artificially administered nutrition and hydration, as well as CPR

and other resuscitation measures.</content>

</content>

</content>

</text>

<entry>

...

</entry>

...

</section>

</component>

GPP Personal Care Experience Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 5: GPP Personal Care Experience Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) (optional)  [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional)  [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) (optional)  [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional) |

This section includes additional personal health goals, intervention preferences and priorities that can be considered when planning the care experience.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor="NI" No Information (CodeSystem: HL7NullFlavor urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008) (CONF:5547-32983).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-32977) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6" (CONF:5547-32979).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32980).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-32978).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81338-6" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-32981).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-32982).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33531).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:5547-32984).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-32985).
6. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33362) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33364).
7. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33961) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10) (CONF:5547-33962).
8. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33363) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33365).
9. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33658) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33696).

Figure 14: GPP Personal Care Experience Section Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81338-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities for care experience" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Care Experience Preferences</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Bold">In case I’m being cared for by a person(s) who doesn't

know me very well, I’d like my following thoughts to be known. </content>

<br /><br />

<content ID="ME\_1">

<content ID="ME\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold"> My likes / joys: </content>

<content> Here are some examples of the things that I would like to have near me,

music that I’d like to hear, and other details of my care that would help to

keep me happy and relaxed: </content><br />

<content ID="ME\_1\_A" styleCode="Answer"> I love the smell of lavender and the

feeling of sunshine on my face. I want my grandchildren to be allowed to visit

me, either in person or virtually, if I am not feeling well because they bring

me great joy and are the little loves of my life. </content>

</content>

<br /><br />

<content ID="ME\_2">

<content ID="ME\_2\_Q" styleCode="Bold"> My dislikes / fears: </content>

<content> Here is a list of things that I would like to avoid if at all possible,

people that I don’t wish to see, and concerns I have about particular family

members, pets, and so on: </content>

<br />

<content ID="ME\_2\_A" styleCode="Answer"> I do not like my feet to be cold.</content>

</content>

<br /><br />

<content ID="ME\_3">

<content ID="ME\_3\_Q" styleCode="Bold">How to care for me:

</content><br />

<content ID="ME\_3\_A" styleCode="Answer">I want photos of my family where I can see them.

</content>

</content>

<br /><br />

<content ID="ME\_4">

<content ID="ME\_4\_Q" styleCode="Bold"> My religion: </content>

<content ID="ME\_4\_A" styleCode="Answer"> Catholic </content>

</content>

. . .

</text>

. . .

</section>

GPP Upon Death Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 6: GPP Upon Death Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional)  [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional)  [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) (optional)  [Organ Donation Preference](#E_Organ_Donation_Preference) (optional)  [Autopsy Preference](#E_Autopsy_Preference) (optional) |

This section includes the author's goals, preferences, and priorities regarding decisions that will be made upon or following death. The template has a flexible design that permits all types of goal, preference and priority clinical statements because the author of the document should not be limited in what he or she wants to express as his or her directives following death.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor="NI" No Information (CodeSystem: HL7NullFlavor urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008) (CONF:5547-32974).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-32968) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5" (CONF:5547-32970).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32971).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-32969).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81337-8" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-32972).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-32973).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33532).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:5547-32975).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-32976).
6. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33752) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33753).
7. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33102) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33106).
8. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33358) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Organ Donation Preference](#E_Organ_Donation_Preference) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33360).
9. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33359) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Autopsy Preference](#E_Autopsy_Preference) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33361).
10. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33697) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33698).

Figure 15: GPP upon Death Section Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81337-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities upon death" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Preferences Upon Death</title>

<text>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Organ Donation:</content><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1\_A" styleCode="Answer">

I would like to donate all organs and tissues that would be useful for someone else.

</content>

</content><br /><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Autopsy:</content>

<br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_I" styleCode="Answer">I want an autopsy</content>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_1" styleCode="Answer">

only if there are questions about my death or </content>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_2" styleCode="Answer">

a law enforcement official requests it.</content>

</content>

<br />

<br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_5">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_5\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Death arrangements:</content><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_5\_A" styleCode="Answer">

Please call Jim Houston, my lawyer, for arrangements I have already made.

I have purchased a funeral plat at Graceful Acres in Belmont NC and have

life insurance policies filed with my lawyer that you should access

if anything happens to me.

</content>

</content><br /><br />

</text>

. . .

</section>

Healthcare Agent Appointment Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3:2022-03-25 (open)]

Published as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V3

Table 7: Healthcare Agent Appointment Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Appointment_Entry) (optional)  [Healthcare Agent Authority](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Authority_) (optional)  [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional) |

This section records the appointment of healthcare agents. It also records the appointment of healthcare agent advisors.

It should include appointment of a primary healthcare agent and may include an alternate healthcare agent and a second alternate healthcare agent.

It should indicate when each healthcare agent was appointed, and should indicate if and when the role has been accepted.

It may include other information relating to specific powers granted to or limitations placed upon the healthcare agents.

If no healthcare agents have been appointed, the section SHALL explicitly indicate the reason why no information is included for healthcare agent appointments by using the nullFlavor attribute for the section and choosing an appropriate value from the No Healthcare Agent Included Value Set.

Below is a mapping table that shows how the CDA and FHIR value sets align. Note: The next iteration of the FHIR ADI IG, they will make change to use the VSAC value set so that only a single value set will exist for this purpose.

| FHIR ADI Code | FHIR ADI Definition |  | PACP Code | PACP Definition |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| unknown | The value is expected to exist but is not known. | Maps to | UNK | \*\*Description:\*\*A proper value is applicable, but not known. |
| asked-unknown | The source was asked but does not know the value. | Maps to | ASKU | Information was sought but not found (e.g., patient was asked but didn't know) |
| temp-unknown | There is reason to expect (from the workflow) that the value may become known. | Maps to | NAV | Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later. |
| not-asked | The workflow didn't lead to this value being known. | Maps to | NASK | This information has not been sought (e.g., patient was not asked) |
| asked-declined | The source was asked but declined to answer. | Maps to | NI | \*\*Description:\*\*The value is exceptional (missing, omitted, incomplete, improper). No information as to the reason for being an exceptional value is provided. This is the most general exceptional value. It is also the default exceptional value. |
| not-applicable | There is no proper value for this element (e.g. last menstrual period for a male). | Maps to | NA | Known to have no proper value (e.g., last menstrual period for a male). |
| unsupported | The source system wasn't capable of supporting this element. | Maps to | INV | \*\*Description:\*\*The value as represented in the instance is not a member of the set of permitted data values in the constrained value domain of a variable. |

This section permits comments to be added which correspond to clauses that are supported in the FHIR ADI IG.

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [No Healthcare Agent Included Reason](#No_Healthcare_Agent_Included_Reason) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1240.2 DYNAMIC (CONF:4525-32950).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:4525-32951) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3" (CONF:4525-32953).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32954).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:4525-32952).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81335-2" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:4525-32955).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:4525-32956).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4525-33533).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:4525-32957).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4525-32958).
6. SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33352) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Appointment_Entry) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2:2022-03-25) (CONF:4525-33354).
7. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33353) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Healthcare Agent Authority](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Authority_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4:2022-03-25) (CONF:4525-33355).
8. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33635) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:4525-33694).

Figure 16: Health Care Agent Appointment Section Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3" extension="2022-03-25" />

<code code="81335-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Healthcare agent" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Healthcare Agent Appointment</title>

<text>

<paragraph>

IF THIS PART OF THE uADD™ IS LEFT BLANK, I DO NOT WANT TO DESIGNATE A <br />

HEALTHCARE AGENT AT THIS TIME, AND I DO NOT WANT A <br />

DEFAULT HEALTHCARE AGENT DESIGNATED FOR ME UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.<br />

I TRUST THE DOCTORS AND NURSES TREATING ME TO MAKE <br />

MEDICAL TREATMENT DECISIONS REGARDING MY TREATMENT AND CARE.

</paragraph>

<paragraph>I am appointing the person or persons below as my healthcare agent and,

if applicable, as my alternate healthcare agent(s), and I am granting to each of

them the legal authority to make medical treatment decisions on my behalf and to

consult with my physician and others. The power to make medical treatment

decisions that I am granting to my healthcare agent(s) is expressly subject to,

and limited by, the choices that I have expressed elsewhere in my uADD. If my

medical treatment choices are not clear, I am authorizing and directing my

healthcare agent to make decisions in my best interests and based on what is known

of my wishes.</paragraph>

<content ID="HealthAgent1">

<content styleCode="Bold" ID="HealthAgent1Type">Primary Healthcare Agent</content><br />

<content >The person I choose as my Primary Healthcare Agent is:</content><br />

<content styleCode="Answer">

<content ID="HealthAgent1Person">

Charles Johnson

<content ID="HealthAgent1Rel">(Son)</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent1Email">CharlesSJ@example.com </content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent1SelectedDate">

[SELECTED to act as a healthcare agent on 05/01/2020, at 2:29PM CDT]

</content><br />

</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2">

<content styleCode="Bold" ID="HealthAgent2Type">

First Alternate Healthcare Agent</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2Powers">If this alternate healthcare agent is unable or

unwilling to make medical treatment decisions for me, or if my spouse is

designated as my first alternate healthcare agent and our marriage is annulled,

or we are divorced or legally separated, then my next choice for a healthcare

agent is:</content><br />

<content styleCode="Answer">

<content ID="HealthAgent2Person">

Debra Johnson

<content ID="HealthAgent2Rel">(Daughter)</content>

</content>

<br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2Email"> DebraSJ@example.com </content>

<br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2SelectedDate">

[SELECTED to act as a healthcare agent on 5/01/2020, at 2:29 PM CDT]

</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2AcceptanceDate" styleCode="RedAnswer">

[As of 12/17/2021, at 11:29 AM CDT, a response is still PENDING]

</content><br />

</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HCA\_1">

<content ID="HCA\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold"> My Healthcare Agent’s General Authority

</content><br />

<content ID="HCA\_1\_PL">

Subject to my medical treatment choices expressed elsewhere in this

uADD™ and applicable law that requires otherwise, I grant to my healthcare

agent the power to make all choices and medical treatment decisions for me.

</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HCA\_2">

<content ID="HCA\_2\_C">If I cannot express my own wishes for medical treatment, </content>

<content ID="HCA\_2\_PL">I would like the doctors treating me, as well as my

healthcare agent if I have chosen one, to make decisions based as much as

possible and appropriate on my instructions below. </content>

</content>

. . .

</text>

. . .

</section>

Figure 17: Healthcare Agent Appointment Section with No Information Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3" extension="2022-03-25" />

<code code="81335-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Healthcare agent" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Healthcare Agent Appointment</title>

<text>

<paragraph>

IF THIS PART OF THE DOCUMENT IS LEFT BLANK,

I AM DELIBERATELY DECLINING TO DESIGNATE A HEALTHCARE

AGENT AND REQUESTING THAT THE DOCTORS ON DUTY MAKE

DECISIONS BASED ON MY GUIDELINES.

</paragraph><br></br>

<paragraph>

Intentionally blank.

No Information provided.

</paragraph>

</text>

. . .

</section>

Witness and Notary Section

[section: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 8: Witness and Notary Section Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) (optional) | [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional)  [Witness Observation](#E_Witness_Observation_) (optional)  [Notary Observation](#E_Notary_Observation_0828) (optional)  [Authenticated Copy](#E_Authenticated_Copy20220325) (optional) |

This section includes information about individuals that have witnessed or notarized a document. It is relevant to Personal Advance Care Plan, Living Will, Healthcare Power of Attorney, or Healthcare Power of Attorney + Living Will document. It also indicates if and when the author signed the document.

(Note: When the document is digitally signed, the signature time is recorded as machine readable information in the document header within the Authenticator area of the header.)

| Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| The person themselves who is creating their advance directives | Witness Observation | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | WIT ParticipationType | ONESELF RoleCode |
| A witness for the person who is creating their advance directives | Witness Observation | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | WIT ParticipationType | CONSWIT RoleCode |
| A notary public who notarized the person’s signature act | Notary Observation | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | WIT ParticipationType | NOT RoleClass |
| A notary who authorizes the document is an exact copy of the original | Authenticated Copy | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | AUTHEN ParticipationType | NOT RoleClass |

1. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @nullFlavor="NI" No Information (CodeSystem: HL7NullFlavor urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008) (CONF:5547-33572).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33565) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9" (CONF:5547-33567).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33568).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33566).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81339-4" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33569).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33570).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33571).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] title (CONF:5547-33573).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33574).
6. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33648) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Witness Observation](#E_Witness_Observation_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33649).
7. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] entry (CONF:5547-33650) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Notary Observation](#E_Notary_Observation_0828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33651).
8. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-33652) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33702).
9. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entry (CONF:5547-33959) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Authenticated Copy](#E_Authenticated_Copy20220325) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-33960).

Figure 18: Witness and Notary Section

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81339-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Witness and notary Document" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Witnesses and Notary</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Bold"> Statement and Signature of Witness </content><br/><br/>

<table>

<tbody>

<tr ID="SOW\_A">

<td><content ID="SOW\_A\_1">I declare that the person who signed this personal advance directives document, or who asked

another to sign this personal advance directives document on his/her behalf, is the individual identified in the

document, and he/she did so in my presence or otherwise provided satisfactory proof to

me of his/her identity. I believe him/her to be of sound mind and at least 18 years of

age. I personally witnessed him/her sign this document or ask the person indicated to do

so, or I received proof of his/her identity that I believe is adequate, and I believe

that he/she did so voluntarily. By signing this document as a witness, I certify that I

am:</content>

<list>

<item>At least 18 years of age.</item>

<item>Not related to the person signing this document by blood, marriage or adoption.</item>

<item>Not a healthcare agent appointed by the person signing this document.</item>

<item>Not directly financially responsible for that person’s healthcare.</item>

<item>Not a healthcare provider directly serving the person at this time.</item>

<item>Not an employee (other than a social worker or chaplain), officer, director, or

partner of a healthcare provider (or any parent organization of such healthcare

provider) directly serving the person at this time.</item>

<item>Not aware that I am entitled to or have a claim against the person’s estate.</item>

</list>

</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<table ID="WIT-eSig">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Signature:</td>

<td>Will Smith</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:35pm PDT </td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="WitnessSign"/>

<table ID="WIT-Info">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Witness Name:</td>

<td>Will Smith</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Witness Email:</td>

<td>Willsmith@jettelabs.com</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table><br /><br />

<content styleCode="Bold">Notary Statement</content><br /><br />

<content ID="DocAuthenStatement">Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on (date)

<content>May 1st, 2020</content> by (name of person) <content>Natalie Notarizer.</content></content>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="NotaryStamp"/>

<table ID="NOT-stamp">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Notary Name:</td>

<td>Natalie Notarizer</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:29pm PDT </td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Notary ID#:</td>

<td>123456</td>

</tr>

<tr ID="CommissionJurisdiction">

<td>Commission Jurisdiction:</td>

<td>OR</td>

</tr>

<tr ID="NOT-CommissionExpiration">

<td>Commission Expires:</td>

<td>4/25/2026</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table><br /><br />

<content styleCode="Bold">Document Authenticity</content><br /><br />

<content>Document authenticated and sealed on (date) <content>May 1st, 2020</content>.</content>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="AuthenticWatermark"/>

<table ID="DocNOT\_1">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Information Exchange Document Authenticator:</td>

<td>ADVault, Inc.</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:29pm PDT</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<br />

</text>

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="AuthorSign" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<!--b64 encoded-->

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEU

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="WitnessSign" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<!--b64 encoded-->

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEU. . .

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="NotaryStamp" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<!--b64 encoded-->

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEU. . .

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="AuthenticWatermark" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<!--b64 encoded-->

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEU. . .

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

</component>

# entry

Authenticated Copy

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-03-25 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 9: Authenticated Copy Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent and entity attesting that the information in the document is a "true" replica of the original document.

The entity is an authenticator for the document. If the entity digitally signs the document, the digital signature information is recorded in the entity's authenticator block in the header.

| Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A notary who authorizes the document is an exact copy of the original | Authenticated Copy | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | AUTHEN ParticipationType | NOT RoleClass |

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33930).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33931).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33914) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20" (CONF:5547-33923).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:5547-33924).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33932).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33916).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-33926).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4" (CONF:5547-33927).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33928).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33917).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33918).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33919).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33929).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33915).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33925).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participant (CONF:5547-33920) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="AUTHEN" (CodeSystem: HL7ParticipationType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.90) (CONF:5547-33936).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] time (CONF:5547-33937).
   3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participantRole (CONF:5547-33921).
      1. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] id (CONF:5547-33934).
      2. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="NOT" Notary Public (CodeSystem: HL7RoleClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.110) (CONF:5547-33957).
      3. This participantRole SHOULD contain at least one [1..\*] addr (CONF:5547-33935).
      4. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] playingEntity (CONF:5547-33922).
         1. This playingEntity SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:5547-33933).
      5. This participantRole MAY contain zero or one [0..1] scopingEntity (CONF:5547-33938).
         1. The scopingEntity, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] id (CONF:5547-33939).

Figure 19: Authenticated Copy

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9" extension="2022-03-25" />

<code code="81339-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Witness and notary Document" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Witnesses and Notary</title>

<text>

. . .

<content styleCode="Bold">Document Authenticity</content><br /><br />

<content>Document authenticated and sealed on (date) <content>May 1st, 2020</content>.</content>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="AuthenticWatermark"/>

<table ID="DocNOT\_1">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Information Exchange Document Authenticator:</td>

<td>ADVault, Inc.</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:29pm PDT</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<br />

</text>

. . .

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="AuthenticWatermark" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<!--b64 encoded-->

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEU. . .

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

. . .

<entry> <!-- Notary Authenticator of the Information Exchange Document -->

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1"

extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3003" />

<code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4" codeSystemName="HL7ActCode"

displayName="Assertion" />

<text>

<reference value="#DocNOT\_1" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<participant typeCode="AUTHEN"><!-- Authenticator of the Document being an Authentic Copy of the Original Document-->

<time value="202005011429-0700" />

<participantRole>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.5.1" extension="20130607102400" /><!--Authenticator id-->

<code code="NOT" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.110" codeSystemName="RoleClass" displayName="Notary Public"/>

<addr use="WP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">740 E. Campbell Rd. Suite 825</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">Richardson</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">75081</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<playingEntity>

<name>

ADVault, Inc.

</name>

</playingEntity>

</participantRole>

</participant>

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

</component>

Author Attestation Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 10: Author Attestation Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent the signing of the advance directive document by the person who authored the document for his or her self.

Note: The author attester is an authenticator for the document. If the person digitally signs the document, the digital signature information is recorded in the authenticator block in the header. If the person uses an electronic signature process, the authenticator.signatureCode is used to indicate the document was signed electronically.

| Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| The person themselves who is creating their advance directives | Author Attester Observation | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | WIT ParticipationType | ONESELF RoleCode |

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-16).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-17).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-1) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21" (CONF:5547-10).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-11).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-18).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-3).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-13).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-14).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-4).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-5).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-6).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-15).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-2).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-12).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participant (CONF:5547-7) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="WIT" (CodeSystem: HL7ParticipationType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.90) (CONF:5547-22).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] time (CONF:5547-23).
   3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participantRole (CONF:5547-8).
      1. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] id (CONF:5547-20).
      2. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="ONESELF" (CodeSystem: HL7RoleClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.110) (CONF:5547-24).
      3. This participantRole SHOULD contain at least one [1..\*] addr (CONF:5547-21).
      4. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] playingEntity (CONF:5547-9).
         1. This playingEntity SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:5547-19).

Figure 20: Author Attestation Observation Example

<component>

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7"/>

<code code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Administrative Information</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Bold">Signature of Author</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<table ID="Author-eSig">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Signature:</td>

<td>Betsy Smith-Johnson</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:29pm PDT</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="AuthorSign"/>

<table ID="Author-Info">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Author Name:</td>

<td>Betsy Smith-Johnson</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Author Address:</td>

<td>111 Maple Court, San Antonio, OR, US 97229</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Author Telecom:</td>

<td>12146745539</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Author Email:</td>

<td>BetsySJ@example.com</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<br/>

</text>

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="AuthorSign" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAhAAAACSCA ...

AASUVORK5CYII=

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

<entry>

<!-- Author Attestation Observation-->

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21" extension="2022-03-25"/>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1"

extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3000"/>

<code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4"

codeSystemName="HL7ActCode" displayName="Assertion"/>

<text>

<reference value="#Author-eSig"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<participant typeCode="WIT">

<time value="202005011429-0700"/>

<participantRole>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.5.1"

extension="20130607102403"/>

<!--authenticator author id-->

<code code="ONESELF" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.111"

codeSystemName="RoleCode" displayName="Self"/>

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">111 Maple

Court</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">San Antonio</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">78212</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<playingEntity>

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Betsy</given>

<family partType="FAM">Smith-Johnson</family>

</name>

</playingEntity>

</participantRole>

</participant>

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

</component>

Autopsy Preference

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 11: Autopsy Preference Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent the author's thoughts about autopsy.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33256).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33257).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33236) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14" (CONF:5547-33246).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33247).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33258).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33259).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="75782-3" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33422).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33423).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33528).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33387).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33441).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33442).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33443).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33386).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33433).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33439).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33440).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33237).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33248).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:5547-33244) such that it
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:5547-33778).
9. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33775) such that it
   1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33776).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33779).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33777) such that it
    1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33780).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33272).
    1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-33275).
    2. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:5547-33273).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33276).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-33274).
          1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33277).
             1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:5547-33388).  
                Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document.
             2. If a URL is referenced, then it SHOULD have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:5547-33279).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:5547-33507).  
    Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition.

Figure 21: Autopsy Preference Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81337-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities upon death" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Preferences Upon Death</title>

<text>

. . .

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Autopsy:</content>

<br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_I" styleCode="Answer">I want an autopsy</content>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_1" styleCode="Answer">only if there are questions about my

death or</content>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_2" styleCode="Answer">a law enforcement official requests it.</content>

</content><br /><br />

. . .

</text>

. . .

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="E6F6E2E3-EA61-4272-A042-A9EAACD45861" />

<code code="75782-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Thoughts regarding autopsy [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_3\_Q" />

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_3" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_3\_I" />

</value>

<precondition>

<criterion>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_1" />

</value>

</criterion>

</precondition>

<precondition>

<criterion>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_2" />

</value>

</criterion>

</precondition>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

Care Experience Preference

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 (open)]

Published as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V2

Table 12: Care Experience Preference Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (optional)  [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional)  [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) (optional) |  |

This clinical statement presents the author's personal thoughts about something he or she feels is relevant to his or her care experience and may be pertinent when planning his or her care.

This template was designed with the intention to support other types of Care Experience Preferences in the future through the use of other or expanded value sets. This should be encouraged, should designers consider creating a larger family of various different Care Experience Preference clinical statement patterns.

All sections in this document are open sections, so this template could be used in other sections as well. For example, this template could be used in the GPP Upon Death Section to encode individual "care experience" preferences pertinent to a person's funeral arrangements. This stretches the notion of "care experience" to include the care that is provided for a person after they have died.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:4445-33085).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:4445-33086).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:4445-33040) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10" (CONF:4445-33060).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2020-06-10" (CONF:4445-33061).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4445-33087).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:4445-33089).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [Care Experience Preferences at End of Life Grouping](#Care_Experience_Preferences_at_End_of_L) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.11 DYNAMIC (CONF:4445-33539).  
      Note: This template was designed to support potential future uses through the use of different or extended value set bindings.
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem (CONF:4445-33540).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4445-33526).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4445-33444).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4445-33445).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4445-33446).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4445-33448).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4445-33389).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4445-33427).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4445-33447).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4445-33449).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:4445-33043).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:4445-33064).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:4445-33058).  
   Note: The design of the template would support use of coded answers, however narrative text is advised to permit unconstrained personal expression unique to each person.
   1. If type CD, then value SHOULD be a coded concept from SNOMED-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 (CONF:4445-33084).
   2. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4445-33435).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference/@value.  
         This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4445-33436).
9. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:4445-33054) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:4445-33083).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:4445-33055).
      1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4445-33082).
      2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:4445-33056).
         1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4445-33057).
            1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:4445-33390).  
               Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document.
            2. If a URL is referenced, then it SHOULD have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:4445-33081).
10. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:4445-33421).  
    Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition.

Figure 22: Care Experience Preference Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<!-- GPP Personal Care Experience Section -->

<id root="4EAC1B61-4415-4D2A-8ECB-1FB3CD06D743"/>

<code code="81338-6" displayName="GPP for care experience"

codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>

<title>My Thoughts</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Italic"> MyDirectives® offers people a list of

optional questions that can be answered by typing text in a text

box or by uploading a video or audio file for each question.

Only those questions answered by Betsy Smith-Johnson appear

here. For a complete list of questions in My Thoughts, please

visit www.MyDirectives.com. </content><br/><br/>

<content styleCode="Bold"> In case I’m being cared for by a

person(s) who doesn't know me very well, I’d like my following

thoughts to be known. </content><br/><br/>

<content ID="ME\_1">

<content ID="ME\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold">My likes / joys:</content><br/>

<content styleCode="Italic">Here are some examples of the things

that I would like to have near me, music that I’d like to

hear, and other details of my care that would help to keep

me happy and relaxed: </content><br/>

<content ID="ME\_1\_A">Like Bach, especially the cantatas. St.

Martin in the Fields.</content><br/>

</content><br/>

. . .

<content ID="ME\_5">

<content ID="ME\_5\_Q" styleCode="Bold">

My unfinished business: </content><br/>

<content ID="ME\_5\_C" styleCode="Italic">If it appears that I am

approaching the end of my life, and I cannot communicate

with persons around me, I would want my doctors and nurses,

my family, and my friends to know about some unfinished

business that I need to address:<br/>

</content>

<content ID="ME\_5\_I">I am awaiting a message from the Noble

Committee. Please keep me alive if it looks promising for me

this year.</content>

</content><br/><br/>

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10"

extension="2023-08-28"/>

<!-- Care Experience Preference -->

<id root="9D076502-C317-403D-AB73-C7851DFB3353"/>

<code code="81360-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="My likes and joys">

<originalText>

<reference value="#ME\_1\_Q"/>

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#ME\_1"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#ME\_1\_A"/>

</value>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10"

extension="2023-08-28"/>

<!-- Care Experience Preference -->

<id root="F4C97A79-056C-4B76-9D64-92948C8EE31C"/>

<code code="81366-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unfinished business">

<originalText>

<reference value="#ME\_5\_Q"/>

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#ME\_5"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#ME\_5\_I"/>

</value>

<precondition>

<criterion>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#ME\_5\_C"/>

</value>

</criterion>

</precondition>

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

Clause Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 (open)]

Published as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V3

Table 13: Clause Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) (optional)  [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) (optional)  [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (optional)  [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (optional)  [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) (optional)  [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) (optional)  [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent the information that is included as an additional clause to augment the advance directive information.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33690).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33691).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:4525-33666) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16" (CONF:4525-33678).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33679).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33692).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:4525-33671).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code (ValueSet: [PADIClauseTypeVS](#PADIClauseTypeVS) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.14 DYNAMIC) (CONF:4525-33685).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:4525-33686).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4525-33688).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33672).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33673).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33674).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4525-33687).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4525-33675).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33676).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33677).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4525-33689).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:4525-33667).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33680).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:4525-33669).
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:4525-33760).
9. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:4525-33758).
   1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33761).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:4525-33759).
    1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33762).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:4525-33668) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33681).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:4525-33693).  
    Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition.

Figure 23: Clause Observation Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Administrative Information</title>

<text>

<paragraph ID = "AI\_1">

<content ID = "AI\_1\_1">

<content styleCode="Bold">It is very important for you to discuss your

medical treatment goals and wishes with your healthcare agent, your family, and your

medical care providers.</content>

Keep in mind that advance medical directives are

simply expressions of your medical treatment goals and preferences. There is no

guarantee that your medical care providers will follow all of your wishes, but one

thing is certain:

<content styleCode="Bold">If your advance medical directives cannot

be quickly located and retrieved in a time of need, then medical care providers,

your family and friends will not be able to take your wishes into consideration when

they make critical decisions regarding your treatment.</content>

</content>

</paragraph>

. . .

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="BU12AA2-6D83-5841-8C0C-695781NH36D" />

<code code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan" />

<text>

<reference value="#AI\_1" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#AI\_1\_1" />

</value>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

DNR Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 14: DNR Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) (optional) |  |

This template is used to indicate if a person has a Do Not Resuscitate, Do Not Attempt Resuscitation, or Allow Natural Death order (DNR). Each state may have their own form for DNR orders.

If a DNR exists, the template includes a reference structure that can be used to point to the DNR document.

A DNR is not a patient generated document. It is authored by a physician with consent from the patient or the patient's healthcare agent.

A DNR is not the same thing as the individual's personal goals, preferences and priorities for care.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33807).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33808).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33781) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18" (CONF:5547-33795).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33796).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33809).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33782).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81351-9" Do Not Resuscitate, Do Not Attempt Resuscitation, or Allow Natural Death order is in place [Reported] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33797).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33798).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33800).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33783).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33784).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33785).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33799).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33792).  
   Note: The text element SHALL include a reference to the corresponding human readable information represented in the narrative text of the section.
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33793).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33794).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33810).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33786).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33801).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] effectiveTime (CONF:5547-33787).
   1. This effectiveTime MAY contain zero or one [0..1] low (CONF:5547-33802).
9. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value with @xsi:type="BL" (CONF:5547-33806).  
   Note: True means the person does have an order regarding life sustaining treatment and false means the person does not have an order regarding life sustaining treatment.
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34091) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34096).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [StateValueSet](#StateValueSet) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34097).
       1. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34123).
          1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="92183-3" Document Type (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34124).
       2. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value="84095-9" Do not resuscitate Form (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34125).
11. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34126) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34129).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34127).
       1. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34128).
          1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="101349-9" Jurisdiction where advance directive is accepted [Location] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34130).
       2. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [StateValueSet](#StateValueSet) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34131).
12. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34092) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34098).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] act (CONF:5547-34093).
       1. This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-34099).
       2. This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] author (CONF:5547-34094).
          1. This author SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedAuthor (CONF:5547-34095).
             1. This assignedAuthor SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] representedOrganization (CONF:5547-34100).
13. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33788) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33805).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:5547-33789).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33804).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-33790).
          1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33791).
             1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:5547-33803).  
                Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document. If a URL is referenced, include a corresponding linkHTML element in the narrative block.

Figure 24: DNR Observation Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="77599-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Additional documentation" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Additional Documentation Section Contexts</title>

<text ID = "ADS">

Active DNR: Current Version dated 05/01/2020.

Stored in MyDirectives.com with ID DNRSmithJohnson20200501

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1" extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3003" />

<code code="81351-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Do Not Resuscitate, Do Not Attempt Resuscitation, or Allow Natural Death order is in place [Reported]" />

<text>

<reference value= "#ADS" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<effectiveTime value="20200501"/>

<value xsi:type="BL" value="true" />

<reference typeCode="REFR">

<externalDocument>

<id root = "2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.999" extension="DNRSmithJohnson20200501"/>

</externalDocument>

</reference>

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2:2022-03-25 (open)]

Published as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V3

Table 15: Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) (optional) |  |

This clinical statement represents a person's appointment of a healthcare agent. The statement permits the person to indicate if the selection is for a primary healthcare agent, a first alternate healthcare agent or a second alternate healthcare agent. It also permits a person's appointment of a healthcare agent advisor.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33206).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33207).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:4525-33165) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2" (CONF:4525-33183).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33184).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33208).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:4525-33210).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Healthcare Agent or Proxy Choices](#Healthcare_Agent_or_Proxy_Choices) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1046.35 DYNAMIC (CONF:4525-33280).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem (CONF:4525-33424).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4525-33524).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33457).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33458).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33459).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4525-33461).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4525-33393).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33428).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33460).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4525-33462).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:4525-33166).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33185).
8. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] participant (CONF:4525-33385).
   1. The participant, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode (CodeSystem: HL7ParticipationType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.90) (CONF:4525-33411).  
      Note: Use CST for an appointed healthcare agent and use VRF for a healthcare agent who has expressly accepted the appointment.
   2. The participant, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participantRole (CONF:4525-33412).
      1. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="AGNT" (CodeSystem: HL7RoleCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111) (CONF:4525-33414).
      2. This participantRole SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33415).
      3. This participantRole SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] code (ValueSet: [Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type](#Personal_And_Legal_Relationship_Role_Ty) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1 DYNAMIC) (CONF:4525-33416).
      4. This participantRole SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] addr (CONF:4525-33417).
      5. This participantRole SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] telecom (CONF:4525-33418).
      6. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] playingEntity (CONF:4525-33413).
         1. This playingEntity MAY contain zero or one [0..1] code (CONF:4525-33419).
         2. This playingEntity SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:4525-33420).
9. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:4525-33177) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33204).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:4525-33178).
      1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33203).
      2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:4525-33179).
         1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33180).
            1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:4525-33394).  
               Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document.
            2. If a URL is referenced, then it SHOULD have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:4525-33202).

Figure 25: Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3" extension="2022-03-25" />

<code code="81335-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Healthcare agent" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Healthcare Agent Appointment</title>

<text>

<paragraph>

IF THIS PART OF THE uADD™ IS LEFT BLANK, I DO NOT WANT TO DESIGNATE A <br />

HEALTHCARE AGENT AT THIS TIME, AND I DO NOT WANT A <br />

DEFAULT HEALTHCARE AGENT DESIGNATED FOR ME UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.<br />

I TRUST THE DOCTORS AND NURSES TREATING ME TO MAKE <br />

MEDICAL TREATMENT DECISIONS REGARDING MY TREATMENT AND CARE.

</paragraph>

<paragraph>I am appointing the person or persons below as my healthcare agent and,

if applicable, as my alternate healthcare agent(s), and I am granting to each of

them the legal authority to make medical treatment decisions on my behalf and to

consult with my physician and others. The power to make medical treatment

decisions that I am granting to my healthcare agent(s) is expressly subject to,

and limited by, the choices that I have expressed elsewhere in my uADD. If my

medical treatment choices are not clear, I am authorizing and directing my

healthcare agent to make decisions in my best interests and based on what is known

of my wishes.</paragraph>

<content ID="HealthAgent1">

<content styleCode="Bold" ID="HealthAgent1Type">Primary Healthcare Agent</content><br />

<content >The person I choose as my Primary Healthcare Agent is:</content><br />

<content styleCode="Answer">

<content ID="HealthAgent1Person">

Charles Johnson

<content ID="HealthAgent1Rel">(Son)</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent1Email">CharlesSJ@example.com </content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent1SelectedDate">

[SELECTED to act as a healthcare agent on 05/01/2020, at 2:29PM CDT]

</content><br />

</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2">

<content styleCode="Bold" ID="HealthAgent2Type">

First Alternate Healthcare Agent</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2Powers">If this alternate healthcare agent is unable or

unwilling to make medical treatment decisions for me, or if my spouse is

designated as my first alternate healthcare agent and our marriage is annulled,

or we are divorced or legally separated, then my next choice for a healthcare

agent is:</content><br />

<content styleCode="Answer">

<content ID="HealthAgent2Person">

Debra Johnson

<content ID="HealthAgent2Rel">(Daughter)</content>

</content>

<br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2Email"> DebraSJ@example.com </content>

<br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2SelectedDate">

[SELECTED to act as a healthcare agent on 5/01/2020, at 2:29 PM CDT]

</content><br />

<content ID="HealthAgent2AcceptanceDate" styleCode="RedAnswer">

[As of 12/17/2021, at 11:29 AM CDT, a response is still PENDING]

</content><br />

</content>

</content>

. . .

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="BFA14633-2316-412A-8B2E-820752D9BBDE" />

<code code="75783-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Primary healthcare agent [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#HealthAgent1Type" />

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#HealthAgent1" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<effectiveTime value="202005011429-0500" />

<participant typeCode="CST">

<participantRole classCode="AGNT">

<id root="DC6F7D6E-7915-41DD-A692-97CEE94B14C6" />

<code code="SONC" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.111" codeSystemName="HL7RoleCode" displayName="son">

<originalText>

<reference value="#HealthAgent1Rel" />

</originalText>

</code>

<telecom value="mailto:CharlesSJ@example.com" use="HP" />

<playingEntity>

<name>

<given partType="GIV">Charles</given>

<family partType="FAM">Johnson</family>

</name>

</playingEntity>

</participantRole>

</participant>

</observation>

</entry>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="1D5A12F2-7637-4970-806D-CF08FBC66ECB" />

<code code="75784-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="First alternate healthcare agent [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#HealthAgent2Type" />

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#HealthAgent2" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<effectiveTime value="202005011429-0500" />

<participant typeCode="CST">

<participantRole classCode="AGNT">

<id root="E4EBFD1D-8166-4577-9D4E-94E385B78B18" />

<code code="DAUC" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.111" codeSystemName="HL7RoleCode" displayName="daughter">

<originalText>

<reference value="#HealthAgent2Rel" />

</originalText>

</code>

<telecom value="mailto:DebraSJ@example.com" use="HP" />

<playingEntity>

<name>

<given partType="GIV">Debra</given>

<family partType="FAM">Johnson</family>

</name>

</playingEntity>

</participantRole>

</participant>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

Healthcare Agent Authority

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4:2022-03-25 (open)]

Published as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V3

Table 16: Healthcare Agent Authority Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent a power or limitation granted to a person acting as healthcare agent.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33322).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33323).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:4525-33306) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4" (CONF:4525-33314).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33315).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33324).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:4525-33325).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Healthcare Agent Powers or Limitations Indicator](#Healthcare_Agent_Powers_or_Limitations_) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.13 DYNAMIC (CONF:4525-33326).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:4525-33327).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4525-33525).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33450).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33451).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33452).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4525-33453).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4525-33391).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33454).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33455).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4525-33456).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:4525-33307).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33316).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:4525-33312).
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:4525-33766).
9. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:4525-33763).
   1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33764).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33767).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CONF:4525-33765).
    1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33768).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:4525-33308) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:4525-33320).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:4525-33309).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33319).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:4525-33310).
          1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33311).
             1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:4525-33392).  
                Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document.
             2. If a URL is referenced, then it SHOULD have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:4525-33318).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:4525-33508).  
    Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition.
    1. The precondition, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] criterion (CONF:4525-33858).
       1. This criterion SHALL contain zero or one [0..1] value (CONF:4525-33859).
          1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:4525-33863).
       2. This criterion MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CONF:4525-33860).
          1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33861).
             1. The originalText, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33864).
       3. This criterion MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CONF:4525-33862).
          1. The value, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33865).

Figure 26: Healthcare Agent Authority Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3" extension="2022-03-25" />

<code code="81335-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Healthcare agent" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Healthcare Agent Appointment</title>

<text>

. . .

<content ID="HCA\_1">

<content ID="HCA\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold"> My Healthcare Agent’s General Authority

</content><br />

<content ID="HCA\_1\_PL">

Subject to my medical treatment choices expressed elsewhere in this

uADD™ and applicable law that requires otherwise, I grant to my healthcare

agent the power to make all choices and medical treatment decisions for me.

</content>

</content><br />

<content ID="HCA\_2">

<content ID="HCA\_2\_C">If I cannot express my own wishes for medical treatment, </content>

<content ID="HCA\_2\_PL">I would like the doctors treating me, as well as my

healthcare agent if I have chosen one, to make decisions based as much as

possible and appropriate on my instructions below. </content>

</content>

. . .

</text>

. . .

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="CB1071CB-5403-4226-9F98-1608A818936E" />

<code code="75786-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Powers granted to healthcare agent [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#HCA\_1\_Q" />

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#HCA\_1" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#HCA\_1\_PL" />

</value>

</observation>

</entry>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="C0E16C64-6D83-4611-8C0C-19494F1CF36D" />

<code code="75786-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Powers granted to healthcare agent [Reported]" />

<text>

<reference value="#HCA\_2" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#HCA\_2\_PL" />

</value>

<precondition>

<criterion>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#HCA\_2\_C" />

</value>

</criterion>

</precondition>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

Notary Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 17: Notary Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent an individual who notarizes the signing of the advance directive document. The notary is there to confirm the identity of the testator (person making the advance directive document) before they sign the document as the author.

A notary is an authenticator for the document. If the notary digitally signs the document, the digital signature information is recorded in the notary's authenticator block in the header.

| Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A notary public who notarized the person’s signature act | Notary Observation | 81372-5 LOINC | WIT ParticipationType | NOT RoleClass |

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33628).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33629).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33612) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13" (CONF:5547-33621).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33622).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33630).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33614).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81372-5" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33624).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33625).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33626).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33615).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33616).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33617).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33627).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33613).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33623).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participant (CONF:5547-33898) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="WIT" (CodeSystem: HL7ParticipationType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.90) (CONF:5547-33901).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] time (CONF:5547-33902).
   3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participantRole (CONF:5547-33899).
      1. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] id (CONF:5547-33903).
      2. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="NOT" Notary Public (CodeSystem: HL7RoleClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.110) (CONF:5547-33958).
      3. This participantRole SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] addr (CONF:5547-33904).
         1. Such addrs SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] state (CONF:5547-34077).  
            Note: Note: the State holds the State of Commission for the Notary.
         2. Such addrs MAY contain zero or one [0..1] county (CONF:5547-34078).  
            Note: The County holds the County of Commission for the Notary.
      4. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] playingEntity (CONF:5547-33900).
         1. This playingEntity SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:5547-33905).

Figure 27: Notary Observation Example

<component>

<!-- code code="81339-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Witness and notary Document" -->

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<code code="81339-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Witness and notary Document"/>

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Witnesses and Notary</title>

<text>

...

<content styleCode="Bold">Notary Statement</content>

<br/>

<br/>

<content ID="DocAuthenStatement">Signed (or subscribed or attested) before

me on (date) <content>May 1st, 2020</content> by (name of person)

<content>Natalie Notarizer.</content></content>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="NotaryStamp"/>

<table ID="NOT-stamp">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Notary Name:</td>

<td>Natalie Notarizer</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:29pm PDT </td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Notary ID#:</td>

<td>123456</td>

</tr>

<tr ID="CommissionJurisdiction">

<td>Commission Jurisdiction:</td>

<td>TX</td>

</tr>

<tr ID="NOT-CommissionExpiration">

<td>Commission Expires:</td>

<td>4/25/2026</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

...

</text>

...

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="NotaryStamp" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAA...

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

<entry>

<!-- Notary Public -->

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1"

extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3003"/>

<code code="81372-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Notary"/>

<text>

<reference value="#NOTpublic"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<participant typeCode="WIT">

<!--This is the Notary Public wittnessing the signing of the document by the person whose identity has been presented/verified by the Notary. -->

<time value="202005011429-0700"/>

<participantRole>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.5.1"

extension="20130607102401"/>

<!--Notary id-->

<code code="NOT" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.110"

codeSystemName="RoleClass" displayName="Notary Public"> </code>

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">5555 Busy

Ave.</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">Silver Spring</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">78212</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<playingEntity>

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Natalie</given>

<family partType="FAM">Notarizer</family>

</name>

</playingEntity>

</participantRole>

</participant>

<entryRelationship typeCode="COMP">

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<code code="81373-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Notary commission expiration date"/>

<text>

<reference value="#NOT-CommissionExpiration"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<effectiveTime value="20260428"/>

<!-- Commission Expiration -->

<value xsi:type="CD" code="OR"/>

<!-- Move to an entryRelationship if LOINC creates concept for Comission Jurisdiction-->

</observation>

</entryRelationship>

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

</component>

Organ Donation Preference

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 18: Organ Donation Preference Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent the author's thoughts about organ donation.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33232).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33233).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33212) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12" (CONF:5547-33222).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33223).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33234).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33235).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="75781-5" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33371).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33377).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33534).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33470).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33471).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33472).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33475).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33397).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33429).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33473).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33476).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33213).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33224).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:5547-33220) such that it
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:5547-33721).
9. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33716) such that it
   1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33717).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33719).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33718) such that it
    1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33720).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33216) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33230).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:5547-33509).  
    Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition.

Figure 28: Organ Donation Preference Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5" extension="2023-08-28/>

<code code="81337-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities upon death" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Preferences Upon Death</title>

<text>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Organ Donation:</content><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1\_A" styleCode="Answer">

I would like to donate all organs and tissues that would be useful for someone else.

</content>

</content><br /><br />

. . .

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="E9C0C416-5B1A-4A09-A246-7108035D8BEE" />

<code code="75781-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Thoughts on organ and tissue donations [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_1\_Q" />

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_1" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_1\_A" />

</value>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

Personal Advance Directive Document Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.23:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 19: Personal Advance Directive Document Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) (optional) |  |

This template is used to indicate if a person has patient-authored Personal Advance Directive Documents (45473-6 | Advance directive/living will completed). It functions in the same way as the DNR Observation and MOLST Observation, but it is specifically for indicating the person has a Personal Advance Directive document which they have authored. In the context of one PACP document, this template would be used to express the existence of "another" Personal Advance Directive Document. This is possible when a person has multiple Personal Advance Directive documents from different jurisdictions, or using different form types such as a MyDirectives form as well as a 5 Wishes form. Also, this observation can be used to indicate that if a person has an Advance Directive/Living will separate from the Personal Advance Care Document. This may be a jurisdictional-specific. There could be more than one of these. The value is a Boolean.

The observation includes an optional component observation for the document or form type (92183-3 | Document Type). The value shall be in LOINC and SHOULD be from a value set Personal Advance Direcitve Document Types which will include the codes for Personal Advance Care Plan, Living Will, Durable POA, LW & POA. The Authoritative Source for the source-form is a component observation (101349-9 | Jurisdiction where advance directive is accepted). It includes an optional value which SHALL come from the US States value set (StateValueSet urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1). There MAY be an author participant to indicate the Authoritative Source is an organization rather than a state, i.e. the Catholic Church or the American Bar Association..

The primary observation also may include 1 or more component observations which hold the Document or Form Description. These optional observation component's carry the code "ASSERTION" and should include originalText to capture the UI any narrative text or other information gathered in the UI about this other Personal Advance Directive Document.

If a patient-authored Personal Advance Directive Document exists, the observation optionally includes a reference structure that can be used to point to the document.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34061).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34062).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-34034) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.23" (CONF:5547-34048).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-34049).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-34063).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34035).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="45473-6" Advance directive/living will completed (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34051).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-34052).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-34053).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-34036).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-34037).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-34038).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-34050).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-34045).  
   Note: The text element SHALL include a reference to the corresponding human readable information represented in the narrative text of the section.
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-34046).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-34047).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-34059).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-34039).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34054).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] effectiveTime (CONF:5547-34040).
   1. This effectiveTime MAY contain zero or one [0..1] low (CONF:5547-34055).
9. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value with @xsi:type="BL" (CONF:5547-34060).  
   Note: True means the person does have an order regarding life sustaining treatment and false means the person does not have an order regarding life sustaining treatment.
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34064) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34070).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34065).
       1. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="92183-3" Document Type (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34071).
       2. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Personal Advance Directive Document Types](#Personal_Advance_Directive_Document_Typ) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.22 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34072).
11. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34081) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34086).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34087).
       1. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="101349-9" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34113).
       2. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [StateValueSet](#StateValueSet) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34114).
12. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34082) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34088).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] act (CONF:5547-34083).
       1. This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-34089).
       2. This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] author (CONF:5547-34084).
          1. This author SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedAuthor (CONF:5547-34085).
             1. This assignedAuthor SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] representedOrganization (CONF:5547-34090).
13. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-34041) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34058).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:5547-34042).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-34057).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-34043).
          1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-34044).
             1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:5547-34056).  
                Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document. If a URL is referenced, include a corresponding linkHTML element in the narrative block.

Figure 29: Personal Advance Directive Document Observation Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="77599-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Additional documentation" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Additional Documentation Section Contexts</title>

<text>

...

<content ID = "AD\_PACP">

Active PACP: Current Version dated 05/01/2020.

Stored in MyDirectives.com with ID PACPSmithJohnson20200501

</content>

...

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.23" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1" extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3003" />

<code code="45473-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Advance directive/living will completed"/>

<text>

<reference value= "#AD\_PACP" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<effectiveTime>

<low value="20200501"/>

</effectiveTime>

<value xsi:type="BL" value="true" />

<reference typeCode="REFR">

<externalDocument>

<id root = "2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.999" extension="PACPSmithJohnson20200501"/>

</externalDocument>

</reference>

</observation>

</entry>

...

</section>

Personal Health Goal

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 (open)]

Published as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V3

Table 20: Personal Health Goal Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (optional)  [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional)  [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent a personal health goal.

The author is constrained to be the recordTarget.

This template was designed with the intention to support other types of personal health goals in the future through the use of other or expanded value sets. This should be encouraged, should designers consider creating a larger family of various different personal health goal clinical statement patterns.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6) (CONF:4525-30418).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="GOL" Goal (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001) (CONF:4525-30419).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:4525-8583) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6" (CONF:4525-10512).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33018).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-32332).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:4525-30784).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [Health Goals at End of Life Grouping](#Health_Goals_at_End_of_Life_Grouping) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.7 DYNAMIC (CONF:4525-33510).  
      Note: This template was designed to support potential future uses through the use of different or extended value set bindings.
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem (CONF:4525-33511).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4525-33537).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33478).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33479).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33480).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4525-33482).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4525-33400).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33430).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33481).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4525-33483).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:4525-32333).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14) (CONF:4525-32334).
8. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] effectiveTime (CONF:4525-32335).
9. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:4525-33515).  
   Note: The design of the template would support use of coded answers, however narrative text is advised to permit unconstrained personal expression unique to each person.
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:4525-33772).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:4525-33769).
    1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33770).
       1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33773).
11. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:4525-33771).
    1. The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33774).

Where it is necessary to reference an external clinical document such a Referral document, Discharge Summary document etc., the External Document Reference template can be used to reference this document. However, if this Care Plan document is replacing or appending another Care Plan document in the same set, that relationship is set in the header, using ClinicalDocument/relatedDocument.

1. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:4525-32754).
   1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:4525-32755).
   2. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] External Document Reference (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.115:2014-06-09) (CONF:4525-32756).
      1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33401).
      2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:4525-33398).
         1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33399).
            1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:4525-33402).  
               Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document.
            2. If a URL is referenced, then it SHOULD have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:4525-33403).
2. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:4525-33523).

Figure 30: Personal Health Goal Example

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4"/>

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="GPP certain health cond"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Expression of Healthcare Treatment Preferences</title>

<text>

...

These would be my health care goals:

<list ID="GPP\_eol\_1\_A" listType="ordered" styleCode="Answer">

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-1"> Avoiding prolonged dependence on

machines </item>

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-2"> Not being a physical burden to my

family </item>

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-3"> Dying at home </item>

</list>

...

</text>

...

<entry>

...

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="GOL">

<templateId extension="2022-03-25"

root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6"/>

<id root="3663A0C0-8993-4949-8A66-B06D031843E0"/>

<code code="81378-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"

codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Goals, preferences, and priorities under certain health conditions">

<originalText>

<reference value="#GPP\_eol\_1\_Q"/>

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-1"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-1"/>

</value>

</observation>

...

</entry>

...

</section>

Personal Intervention Preference

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 21: Personal Intervention Preference Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (optional)  [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent the actual medical treatment(s) which would be preferred or not. It is intended to be used in the context of the more complex clinical statement pattern for representing personal intervention preferences under a specific health scenario.

If the preference is to NOT have the included medical treatment, negationInd is used to represent the semantics. While the medical treatment can be a coded concept, the precondition is expressed as narrative text to allow a person to articulate personal preferences that likely will not be available as coded concepts. To avoid confusion, negationInd is not permitted to be used on the preference act. All preferences are positive assertions. When the preference is for a particular treatment NOT to be performed, negationInd is used on the act within the preference statement.

To avoid confusion, negationInd is not permitted to be used on the preference act. All preferences are positive assertions. When the preference is for a particular treatment NOT to be performed, negationInd is used on the act within the preference statement.

The nested templates use to express the intervention that is preferred or not preferred uses codes that align with the Obligation or Prohibition Instruction Types specified in the Advance Directives Supplement for C-CDA. That value set is identified as <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.9.69.17/expansion>

Understanding a person's treatment preferences requires, by design, human to human communication where the documented preferences and preconditions should be read and interpreted by clinicians. The entry was designed to facilitate finding the content more quickly, not to avoid the need for human processing of the information.

This template also was designed with the intention to support other types of personal intervention preferences in the future through the use of other or expanded value sets. This should be encouraged, should designers consider creating a larger family of various different personal intervention preference clinical statement patterns.

For Future Consideration: Given that FHIR handles negation differently than CDA, there may be benefit to aligning the two approaches. Implementers should continue to question if the negation notion in this template could be expressed in an entry relationship to an observation about "intentionality" and then the value of the intentionality observation could be "for" or "against" the intervention.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6) (CONF:5547-32678).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-32679).
3. SHALL NOT contain [0..0] @negationInd (CONF:5547-33329).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-32653) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5" (CONF:5547-32680).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32912).
5. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-32681).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-32654).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [Intervention Preferences at End of Life Grouping](#Intervention_Preferences_at_End_of_Life) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.9 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33330).  
      Note: This template was designed to support potential future uses through the use of different or extended value set bindings
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem (CONF:5547-33519).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33520).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33484).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33485).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33486).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33488).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33406).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33431).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33487).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33489).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-32655).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-32684).
9. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32656) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-32686).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] Immunization Activity (V3) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.52:2015-08-01) (CONF:5547-32687).  
      Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.
10. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32657) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-32688).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] Medication Activity (V2) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16:2014-06-09) (CONF:5547-32689).  
       Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32658) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-32690).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] Procedure Activity Act (V2) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.12:2014-06-09) (CONF:5547-32691).  
       Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32661) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-32696).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] Procedure Activity Procedure (V2) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14:2014-06-09) (CONF:5547-32697).  
       Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.
13. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32662) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-32698).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] Encounter Activity (V3) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.49:2015-08-01) (CONF:5547-32699).  
       Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.
14. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32664) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-32702).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] Non-Medicinal Supply Activity (V2) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.50:2014-06-09) (CONF:5547-32703).  
       Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.
15. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-32671) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-33521).  
       Note: The templated act MAY contain a negationIND to indicate the act is not wanted.

Figure 31: Personal Intervention Preference Example

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4"/>

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="GPP certain health cond"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Expression of Healthcare Treatment Preferences</title>

<text>

...

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_Scenario">

If [some particular health condition and prognosis scenario...]

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref" styleCode="Answer"> I WOULD like to have

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt">CPR performed</content>

</content>

</content>

<br/>

...

</text>

...

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2BF5FF50-BF14-48CF-8E5A-19248F1EABAF"/>

<code code="75773-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="preferences for medical treatment [Reported]"></code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3"></reference>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<entryRelationship typeCode="COMP">

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2BF5FF50-BF14-48CF-8E5A-19248F1F6466"/>

<code code="75779-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Thoughts on cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) [Reported]">

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<entryRelationship typeCode="REFR">

<procedure classCode="PROC" moodCode="EVN" negationInd="false">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14" extension="2014-06-09" />

<id root="d5b614bd-01ce-410d-8726-e1fd01dcc72a" />

<code code="78823007" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96" codeSystemName="SNOMED CT"

displayName="Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (procedure)">

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

</procedure>

</entryRelationship>

</observation>

</entryRelationship>

</observation>

</entry>

...

</section>

Figure 32: Personal Intervention Preference Negation Example

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4"/>

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="GPP certain health cond"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Expression of Healthcare Treatment Preferences</title>

<text>

...

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_Scenario">

If [some particular health condition and prognosis scenario...]

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref" styleCode="Answer"> I WOULD NOT like to have

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt">CPR performed</content>

</content>

</content>

<br/>

...

</text>

...

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2BF5FF50-BF14-48CF-8E5A-19248F1EABAF"/>

<code code="75773-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="preferences for medical treatment [Reported]"></code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3"></reference>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<entryRelationship typeCode="COMP">

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2BF5FF50-BF14-48CF-8E5A-19248F1F6466"/>

<code code="75779-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Thoughts on cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) [Reported]">

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<entryRelationship typeCode="REFR">

<procedure classCode="PROC" moodCode="EVN" negationInd="true">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14" extension="2014-06-09" />

<id root="d5b614bd-01ce-410d-8726-e1fd01dcc72a" />

<code code="78823007" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96" codeSystemName="SNOMED CT"

displayName="Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (procedure)">

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

</procedure>

</entryRelationship>

</observation>

</entryRelationship>

</observation>

</entry>

...

</section>

Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 22: Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [GPP for Certain Conditions Section](#S_GPP_for_Certain_Conditions_S_0828) (optional) | [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) (optional)  [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (optional)  [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) (optional)  [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional)  [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) (optional) |

This template is used to represent personal health goals and intervention or care preferences under a potential future health scenario.

This template was designed to identify several parts of a complex statement.This clinical statement pattern permits an advance care plan to be expressed by the patient (author) to capture what the patient's goals would be, and what interventions would be preferred or not, and what care experience preferences should be considered.

The author is constrained to be the recordTarget.

The health scenario is a certain prognosis for a certain health condition. The health scenario is encoded as a precondition which describes a health condition state that needs to be present in order for this preference to apply.

The patient's goals in that health scenario are included as the reason for the intervention and care experience preferences.

The medical treatment preferences (Intervention Preferences) which would be preferred or not under that potential future circumstance. They are the key components of the advance care plan. If the preference is to NOT have the included medical treatment, negationInd is used to represent the semantics. While the medical treatment can be a coded concept, the precondition is expressed as narrative text to allow a person to articulate personal preferences that likely will not be available as coded concepts. To avoid confusion, negationInd is not permitted to be used on the preference act. All preferences are positive assertions. When the preference is for a particular treatment NOT to be performed, negationInd is used on the act within the preference statement.

Care experience preferences and other clauses also can be include to support the plan.

Goals and preferences can be prioritized using the Personal Priorities Organizer template.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6) (CONF:5547-34018).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34019).
3. SHALL NOT contain [0..0] @negationInd (CONF:5547-34022).
4. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33966) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22" (CONF:5547-33997).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33998).
5. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-34020).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33967).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="75773-2" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34000).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem (CONF:5547-34001).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-34002).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33968).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33969).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33970).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33999).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33991).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33992).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33993).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-34015).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33971).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-34003).
9. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] effectiveTime (CONF:5547-34021).
10. SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] Author Participation (identifier: urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.119) (CONF:5547-33990).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-33972) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="RSON" has reason (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34004).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-34029).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-33974) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" Has Component (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34005).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-34030).
13. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-33978) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SPRT" Has Support (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34007).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10) (CONF:5547-34031).
14. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-33980) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SPRT" Has Support (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34008).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-34032).
15. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-33982) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SPRT" Has Support (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34009).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25) (CONF:5547-34033).
16. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33986).
    1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34014).
    2. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] External Document Reference (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.115:2014-06-09) (CONF:5547-33987).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-34013).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-33988).
          1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33989).
             1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:5547-34011).  
                Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document.
             2. If a URL is referenced, then it SHOULD have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:5547-34012).
17. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] precondition, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [AD Conditions and Prognosis Scenarios](#AD_Conditions_and_Prognosis_Scenarios) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.23 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33995) such that it  
    Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition.
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] criterion (CONF:5547-33996).
       1. This criterion SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] code (CONF:5547-34017).
          1. The code, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] @code, which SHOULD be selected from ValueSet [AD Conditions and Prognosis Scenarios](#AD_Conditions_and_Prognosis_Scenarios) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.23 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34112).

Figure 33: Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario Example

<section>

<templateId extension="2023-08-28" root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4"/>

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="GPP certain health cond"/>

<title language="en-US" mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT">Expression of Healthcare Treatment Preferences</title>

<text>

...

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_Scenario">

If [some particular health condition and prognosis scenario...]

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref" styleCode="Answer"> I WOULD NOT want to have

<content ID="GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt">CPR performed</content>

</content>

</content>

<br/>

...

</text>

...

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2BF5FF50-BF14-48CF-8E5A-19248F1EABAF"/>

<code code="75773-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="preferences for medical treatment [Reported]"></code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3"></reference>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<entryRelationship typeCode="COMP">

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2BF5FF50-BF14-48CF-8E5A-19248F1F6466"/>

<code code="75779-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Thoughts on cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt"></reference>

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatInt"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<entryRelationship typeCode="REFR">

<procedure classCode="PROC" moodCode="EVN" negationInd="true">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14" extension="2014-06-09" />

<id root="d5b614bd-01ce-410d-8726-e1fd01dcc72a" />

<code code="78823007" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96" codeSystemName="SNOMED CT"

displayName="Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (procedure)">

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_3\_TreatIntPref" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

</procedure>

</entryRelationship>

</observation>

</entryRelationship>

<precondition>

<criterion>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_HS\_2\_Precond"/>

</value>

</criterion>

</precondition>

</observation>

</entry>

...

</section>

Personal Priorities Organizer

[organizer: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 23: Personal Priorities Organizer Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) (optional)  [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (optional)  [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) (optional) | [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) (optional)  [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) (optional)  [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) (optional)  [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) (optional) |

This template is used to represent a set of personal goals or preferences in a prioritized order. The sdtc:priorityNumber extension is used to indicate the relative order of preference for the components in the organizer. Components with a lower sdtc:priorityNumber have a higher preference for the author of the organizer. Identical values in the sdtc:priorityNumber indicate components that are equally preferred. However, this practice puts greater responsibility on decision-makers when selecting between choices that were equally preferred by the author.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="CLUSTER" Cluster (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6) (CONF:5547-33029).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33030).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33025) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7" (CONF:5547-33031).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33037).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33032).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33026).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81340-2" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33374).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33375).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33527).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33490).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33491).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33492).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33496).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] sdtc:text (CONF:5547-33493).
   1. This sdtc:text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33494).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33495).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33497).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33027).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14) (CONF:5547-33035).
8. SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] component (CONF:5547-33024) such that it
   1. SHALL contain zero or one [0..1] sdtc:priorityNumber (CONF:5547-33522).  
      Note: The sdtc:priorityNumber extension is used to indicate the priority preference. Components with a lower sdtc:priorityNumber have a higher preference for the author of the organizer.
   2. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25) or [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28) or [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10) or [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) (identifier: urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28) (CONF:5547-33028).

Figure 34: Personal Priorities Organizer Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81336-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities under certain health conditions" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Healthcare Goals and Treatment Preferences</title>

<text>

<content styleCode="Bold">My Advance Care Goals</content>

<br /><br />

<content ID="GPP\_eol\_1">

<content ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_criteria">If I am so sick or seriously injured

that I cannot express my own medical treatment preferences, and if I am not

expected to live without additional treatment for my illness, disease,

condition or injury, </content>

</content>

<content ID="GPP\_eol\_1\_Q">then I want my medical care team to know that these are

the things that are most important to me:</content>

<list listType="ordered" ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities" styleCode="Answer">

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-1"> Avoiding prolonged dependence on machines </item>

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-2"> Not being a physical burden to my family </item>

<item ID="GPP\_eol\_priorities\_1-3"> Dying at home </item>

</list>

. . .

</text>

<entry>

<organizer classCode="CLUSTER" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7" extension="2022-03-25" />

<id root="56B44BAE-7C65-422D-9B84-343B433BFE63" />

<code code="81340-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Goals AndOr preferences in order of priority [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#GPP\_eol\_1\_Q"></reference>

</originalText>

</code>

<sdtc:text>

<reference value="#GPP\_eol\_priorities" />

</sdtc:text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<precondition>

<criterion>

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_eol\_priorities\_criteria" />

</value>

</criterion>

</precondition>

<component typeCode="COMP">

<sdtc:priorityNumber value="1" />

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="GOL">

. . .

</observation>

</component>

<component typeCode="COMP">

<sdtc:priorityNumber value="2" />

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="GOL">

. . .

</observation>

</component>

<component typeCode="COMP">

<sdtc:priorityNumber value="3" />

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="GOL">

. . .

</observation>

</component>

</organizer>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

PMO Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 24: PMO Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) (optional) |  |

This template is used to indicate if a person has a portable medical order (PMO). Historically, portable medical orders have gone by a variety of acronyms such as, MOLST (Medical Order for Life Sustaining Treatment) or POLST (Portable Medical Order; <https://polst.org/program-names>). Each state has its own program for portable medical orders. This observation does not indicate what orders are included in the PMO, MOLST or POLST.

If a PMO, MOLST or POLST exists, the template includes a reference structure that can be used to point to the document containing the portable physician orders.

A PMO, MOLST or POLST is not a patient generated document. It is authored by a physician at the request of the person. These portable medical orders are recognized in certain states. The orders specify the types of treatments that shall and shall not be performed to sustain the person's life. These orders likely align with the person's personal intervention preferences, but the orders are not the same thing as the individual's personal goals, preferences and priorities for care.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33154).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33155).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33109) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8" (CONF:5547-33129).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33130).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33156).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33110).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81352-7" Medical Order for Life-Sustaining Treatment, Physician Order for Life-Sustaining Treatment, or a similar medical order is in place [Reported] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33158).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33425).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33536).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33463).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33464).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33465).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33395).  
   Note: The text element SHALL include a reference to the corresponding human readable information represented in the narrative text of the section.
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33466).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33467).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33112).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33133).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] effectiveTime (CONF:5547-33113).
   1. This effectiveTime MAY contain zero or one [0..1] low (CONF:5547-33282).
9. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value with @xsi:type="BL" (CONF:5547-33127).  
   Note: True means the person does have an order regarding life sustaining treatment and false means the person does not have an order regarding life sustaining treatment.
10. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34101) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34106).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34107).
       1. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34115).
          1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="92183-3" Document Type (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34116).
       2. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value="93037-0" Portable medical order form (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34117).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34118) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34120).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34119).
       1. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="101349-9" Jurisdiction where advance directive is accepted [Location] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34121).
       2. This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [StateValueSet](#StateValueSet) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34122).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34102) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34108).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] act (CONF:5547-34103).
       1. This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-34109).
       2. This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] author (CONF:5547-34104).
          1. This author SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedAuthor (CONF:5547-34105).
             1. This assignedAuthor SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] representedOrganization (CONF:5547-34110).
13. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33123) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33152).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:5547-33124).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33151).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-33125).
          1. The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33126).
             1. The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:5547-33396).  
                Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document. If a URL is referenced, include a corresponding linkHTML element in the narrative block.

Figure 35: PMO Observation Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="77599-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Additional documentation" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Additional Documentation Section Contexts</title>

<text>

...

<content ID = "AD\_PMO">

Active MOLST: Current Version dated 05/01/2020.

Stored in MyDirectives.com with ID PMOSmithJohnson20200501

</content>

...

</text>

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1" extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3003" />

<code code="81352-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Medical Order for Life-Sustaining Treatment, Physician Order for Life-Sustaining Treatment,

or a similar medical order is in place [Reported]"/>

<text>

<reference value= "#AD\_PMO" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<effectiveTime>

<low value="20200501"/>

</effectiveTime>

<value xsi:type="BL" value="true" />

<reference typeCode="REFR">

<externalDocument>

<id root = "2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.999" extension="PMOSmithJohnson20200501"/>

</externalDocument>

</reference>

</observation>

</entry>

...

</section>

Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 25: Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) (optional) |  |

This template is used to indicate if a person has a preference for allowance to change advance directive preferences in the future regardless of mental state.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33842).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33843).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33815) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19" (CONF:5547-33829).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33830).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33844).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33816).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="75774-0" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33832).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33833).
   3. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33834).
   4. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33817).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33818).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33819).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33831).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33826).  
   Note: The text element SHALL include a reference to the corresponding human readable information represented in the narrative text of the section.
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33827).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33828).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33840).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33820).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33835).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] effectiveTime (CONF:5547-33821).
   1. This effectiveTime MAY contain zero or one [0..1] low (CONF:5547-33836).
9. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:5547-33841) such that it  
   Note: The design of the template would support use of coded answers, however narrative text is advised to permit unconstrained personal expression unique to each person.
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:5547-33855).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33853) such that it
    1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33856).
11. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33854) such that it
    1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33857).
12. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33845) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-33846).
    2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:5547-34132).
       1. This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-34133).
       2. This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-34134).
13. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] precondition (CONF:5547-33847).

Figure 36: Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81381-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">

Administrative Information</title>

<text>

. . .

<paragraph ID = "AI\_2">

I am emotionally and mentally competent to make this uADD. I understand the

purpose and effect of this uADD, I agree with everything that is written in this uADD,

and I have made this uADD knowingly, willingly and after careful

deliberation.</paragraph>

. . .

</text>

. . .

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="C0E16C64-6D83-4611-8C0C-85472IJNH36D" />

<code code="75774-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Allowance to change advance directive preferences in the future regardless of mental state [Reported]" />

<text>

<reference value="#AI\_2" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<effectiveTime value="202005011429-0500"/>

<value xsi:type="BL" value="true"/>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

Upon Death Preference

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 26: Upon Death Preference Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) (optional)  [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent the author's thoughts about preferences for actions they want to happen after they have died.

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33746).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="INT" Intent (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33747).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33722) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17" (CONF:5547-33736).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33737).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33748).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33726).
   1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code (ValueSet: [Upon Death Preferences](#Upon_Death_Preferences) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.15 DYNAMIC) (CONF:5547-33742).
   2. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33744).
   3. This code SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33727).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33728).
         1. The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33729).
            1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:5547-33741).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33730).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33731).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33732).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33745).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33723).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33738).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value (CONF:5547-33725) such that it
   1. The @xsi:type of this value SHOULD be either "CD" or "ED" (CONF:5547-33740).
9. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="CD" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33733) such that it
   1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33734).
      1. The originalText, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33750).
10. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] value with @xsi:type="ED" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-33735) such that it
    1. SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33751).
11. MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33724) such that it
    1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33739).
12. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] precondition (CONF:5547-34023).
    1. This precondition SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] criterion (CONF:5547-34024) such that it
       1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34025).
          1. This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="419620001" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-34111).

Figure 37: Upon Death Preference Example

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81337-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Patient Goals, preferences, and priorities upon death" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Preferences Upon Death</title>

<text>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Organ Donation:</content>

<br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_1\_A" styleCode="Answer"> I would like to donate all organs and

tissues that would be useful for someone else.</content>

</content><br /><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Autopsy:</content>

<br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_I" styleCode="Answer">I want an autopsy</content>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_1" styleCode="Answer">only if there are questions about my

death or</content>

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_3\_C\_2" styleCode="Answer">a law enforcement official requests it.</content>

</content><br /><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_5">

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_5\_Q" styleCode="Bold">Death arrangements:</content><br />

<content ID="GPP\_ud\_5\_A" styleCode="Answer">

Please call Jim Houston, my lawyer, for arrangements I have already made. I have purchased

a funeral plat at Graceful Acres in Belmont NC and have life insurance policies filed with my

lawyer that you should access if anything happens to me.

</content>

</content><br /><br />

</text>

. . .

<entry>

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="INT">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17" extension="2023-08-28" />

<id root="22E8DC22-B0E5-4D73-8E19-8F0B2BF4C566" />

<code code="81356-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Death arrangements [Reported]">

<originalText>

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_5\_Q" />

</originalText>

</code>

<text>

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_5" />

</text>

<statusCode code="completed" />

<value xsi:type="ED">

<reference value="#GPP\_ud\_5\_A" />

</value>

</observation>

</entry>

</section>

Witness Observation

[observation: identifier urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2023-08-28 (open)]

Draft as part of Personal Advance Care Plan V4

Table 27: Witness Observation Contexts

| Contained By: | Contains: |
| --- | --- |
| [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) (optional) |  |

This template is used to represent an individual who witnessed the signing of the advance directive document. The witness is there to make sure that the testator (person making the advance directive document) has the mental capacity required for the information to be legal and valid.

A witness is an authenticator in the document header. If the witness digitally signs the document, the signature event is listed in the witness's authenticator block in the header. If the witness digitally signs the document, the digital signature information is recorded in the witness's authenticator block in the header as well.

| Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A witness for the person who is creating their advance directives | Witness Observation | PACP Wittness Categories | WIT ParticipationType | CONSWIT RoleCode |

1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @classCode="OBS" Observation (CodeSystem: HL7ActClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33602).
2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: HL7ActMood urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33603).
3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] templateId (CONF:5547-33579) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15" (CONF:5547-33591).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33592).
4. SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-33604).
5. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-33584) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet [Witness Categories](#Witness_Categories) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.21 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33597).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33600).
6. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:5547-33588).
   1. This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:5547-33589).
      1. This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:5547-33590).
         1. This reference/@value SHALL begin with a '#' and SHALL point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:5547-33601).
7. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] statusCode (CONF:5547-33580).
   1. This statusCode SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="completed" (CodeSystem: HL7ActStatus urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 STATIC) (CONF:5547-33593).
8. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participant (CONF:5547-33906) such that it
   1. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="WIT" (CodeSystem: HL7ParticipationType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.90) (CONF:5547-33909).
   2. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] time (CONF:5547-33910).
   3. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] participantRole (CONF:5547-33907).
      1. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] id (CONF:5547-33911).
      2. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="CONSWIT" (CodeSystem: HL7RoleClass urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.110) (CONF:5547-33965).
      3. This participantRole SHOULD contain at least one [1..\*] addr (CONF:5547-33912).
      4. This participantRole SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] playingEntity (CONF:5547-33908).
         1. This playingEntity SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] name (CONF:5547-33913).

Figure 38: Witness Observation

<component>

<section>

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9" extension="2023-08-28" />

<code code="81339-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="Witness and notary Document" />

<title mediaType="text/plain" representation="TXT" language="en-US">Witnesses and Notary</title>

<text>

. . .

<table ID="WIT-eSig">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Signature:</td>

<td>Will Smith</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Date:</td>

<td>05/01/2020, at 2:35pm PDT </td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table>

<renderMultiMedia referencedObject="WitnessSign"/>

<table ID="WIT-Info">

<tbody>

<tr>

<td>Witness Name:</td>

<td>Will Smith</td>

</tr>

<tr>

<td>Witness Email:</td>

<td>Willsmith@jettelabs.com</td>

</tr>

</tbody>

</table><br /><br />

. . .

</text>

. . .

<entry>

<observationMedia ID="WitnessSign" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<!--b64 encoded-->

<value representation="B64" mediaType="image/png">

iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEU. . .

</value>

</observationMedia>

</entry>

. . .

<entry>

<!-- Witness Observation-->

<observation classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15" extension="2023-08-28"/>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.3.3208.101.4.27.1" extension="20130607100315-CCDA-CCD-3001"/>

<code code="81369-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"

displayName="First witness"/>

<text>

<reference value="#WIT-eSig"/>

</text>

<statusCode code="completed"/>

<participant typeCode="WIT">

<time value="202005011429-0700"/>

<participantRole>

<id root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.5.1" extension="20130607102402"/>

<!--Witness id-->

<code code="CONSWIT" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.110" codeSystemName="RoleClass"

displayName="Consent Witness">

<originalText mediaType="text/plain" language="en-US">Witness</originalText>

</code>

<addr use="HP">

<streetAddressLine partType="SAL">75 Main Street</streetAddressLine>

<city partType="CTY">San Antonio</city>

<state partType="STA">TX</state>

<postalCode partType="ZIP">78212</postalCode>

<country partType="CNT">US</country>

</addr>

<playingEntity>

<name use="L">

<given partType="GIV">Will</given>

<family partType="FAM">Smith</family>

</name>

</playingEntity>

</participantRole>

</participant>

</observation>

</entry>

. . .

</section>

</component>

# Template Ids in This Guide

Table 28: Template List

| Template Title | Template Type | templateId |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) | document | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Header](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Header_) | document | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2023-08-28 |
| [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2023-08-28 |
| [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2023-08-28 |
| [GPP for Certain Conditions Section](#S_GPP_for_Certain_Conditions_S_0828) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2023-08-28 |
| [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2023-08-28 |
| [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2023-08-28 |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3:2022-03-25 |
| [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2023-08-28 |
| [Authenticated Copy](#E_Authenticated_Copy20220325) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-03-25 |
| [Author Attestation Observation](#E_Author_Attestation_Observation_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21:2023-08-28 |
| [Autopsy Preference](#E_Autopsy_Preference) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2023-08-28 |
| [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [DNR Observation](#E_DNR_Observation_0828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2023-08-28 |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Appointment_Entry) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2:2022-03-25 |
| [Healthcare Agent Authority](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Authority_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4:2022-03-25 |
| [Notary Observation](#E_Notary_Observation_0828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2023-08-28 |
| [Organ Donation Preference](#E_Organ_Donation_Preference) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Advance Directive Document Observation](#E_Personal_Advance_Directive_Document_O) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.23:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28 |
| [PMO Observation](#E_PMO_Observation_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2023-08-28 |
| [Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status](#E_Preference_to_Permit_or_Deny_Future_C) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2023-08-28 |
| [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 |
| [Witness Observation](#E_Witness_Observation_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2023-08-28 |

Table 29: Template Containments

| Template Title | Template Type | templateId |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Document](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_) | document | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1:2023-08-28 |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Section](#S_Healthcare_Agent_Appt_Section) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.3:2022-03-25 |
| [Healthcare Agent Appointment Entry](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Appointment_Entry) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.2:2022-03-25 |
| [Healthcare Agent Authority](#E_Healthcare_Agent_Authority_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.4:2022-03-25 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [Administrative Information Section](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2023-08-28 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [Author Attestation Observation](#E_Author_Attestation_Observation_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.21:2023-08-28 |
| [Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status](#E_Preference_to_Permit_or_Deny_Future_C) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2023-08-28 |
| [GPP for Certain Conditions Section](#S_GPP_for_Certain_Conditions_S_0828) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference under Health Scenario](#E_Personal_Intervention_Preference_unde) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.22:2023-08-28 |
| [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28 |
| [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 |
| [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 |
| [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 |
| [GPP Upon Death Section](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2023-08-28 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28 |
| [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 |
| [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 |
| [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 |
| [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 |
| [Organ Donation Preference](#E_Organ_Donation_Preference) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2023-08-28 |
| [Autopsy Preference](#E_Autopsy_Preference) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2023-08-28 |
| [Additional Documentation Section](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2023-08-28 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [DNR Observation](#E_DNR_Observation_0828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2023-08-28 |
| [PMO Observation](#E_PMO_Observation_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Advance Directive Document Observation](#E_Personal_Advance_Directive_Document_O) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.23:2023-08-28 |
| [GPP Personal Care Experience Section](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2023-08-28 |
| [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Priorities Organizer](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28 |
| [Care Experience Preference](#SIE_Care_Experience_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.10:2020-06-10 |
| [Personal Health Goal](#E_Personal_Health_Goal_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.6:2022-03-25 |
| [Upon Death Preference](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 |
| [Personal Intervention Preference](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 |
| [Witness and Notary Section](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308) | section | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2023-08-28 |
| [Clause Observation](#E_Clause_Observation) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.16:2022-03-25 |
| [Witness Observation](#E_Witness_Observation_) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2023-08-28 |
| [Notary Observation](#E_Notary_Observation_0828) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2023-08-28 |
| [Authenticated Copy](#E_Authenticated_Copy20220325) | entry | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-03-25 |
| [Personal Advance Care Plan Header](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Header_) | document | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2023-08-28 |

# Value Sets In This Guide

Table 30: SupportedFileFormats

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: SupportedFileFormats urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.7.1  (Clinical Focus: Indicates the file format of an unstructured document contained in a CDA Unstructured Document.),(Data Element Scope: File format concepts selected from the mediType code system.),(Inclusion Criteria: Include concepts where the file format is supported by an Unstructured Document.),(Exclusion Criteria: Exclude concepts where the file format is not supported by an Unstructured Document.)  This value set was imported on 11/23/2022 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.7.1/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| application/msword | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | MSWORD |
| application/pdf | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | PDF |
| audio | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | AudioMediaType |
| audio/basic | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | Basic Audio |
| audio/k32adpcm | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | K32ADPCM Audio |
| audio/mpeg | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | MPEG audio layer 3 |
| image/gif | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | GIF Image |
| image/jpeg | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | JPEG Image |
| image/png | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | PNG Image |
| image/tiff | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | TIFF Image |
| text/html | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | HTML Text |
| text/plain | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | Plain Text |
| text/rtf | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | RTF Text |
| video | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | VideoMediaType |
| video/mp4 | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | MP4 Video |
| video/mpeg | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | MPEG Video |
| video/quicktime | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | QuickTime Video |
| video/webm | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | WebM Video |
| video/x-avi | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | X-AVI Video |
| video/x-ms-wmv | Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 | Windows Media Video |

Table 31: Personal Advance Directive Document Types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Personal Advance Directive Document Types urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.22  (Clinical Focus: Advance Directive Document Types that are specifically authored by the Patient.),(Data Element Scope: These codes are used to express the type of document in ClinicalDocument.code or to specify a specific type of document that exists.),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 8/15/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.22/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 64298-3 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Power of attorney |
| 81334-5 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Patient Personal advance care plan |
| 86533-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Patient Living will |
| 92664-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Power of attorney and Living will |

Table 32: Language

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Language urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.11526  A value set of codes defined by Internet RFC 5646.   Use 2 character code if one exists. Use 3 character code if a 2 character code does not exist. Including type = region is allowed  See http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-subtag-registry/language-subtag-registry  Value Set Source: <http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/code_list.php> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| aa | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Afar |
| ab | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Abkhazian |
| ace | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Achinese |
| ach | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Acoli |
| ada | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Adangme |
| ady | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Adyghe; Adygei |
| ae | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Avestan |
| af | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Afrikaans |
| afa | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Afro-Asiatic (Other) |
| afh | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Afrihili |
| ain | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Ainu |
| ak | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Akan |
| akk | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Akkadian |
| ale | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Aleut |
| alg | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Algonquian languages |
| alt | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Southern Altai |
| am | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Amharic |
| an | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Aragonese |
| ang | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | English, Old (ca.450-1100) |
| anp | Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 | Angika |
| ... | | | |

Table 33: Race Value Set

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Race Value Set urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14914  (Clinical Focus: All concepts that can describe a person's "race" as defined by the United States Bureau of Census),(Data Element Scope: Personal Demographic information, can be multiple.),(Inclusion Criteria: All descendant concepts from the concept "1000-9 Race", excluding that root concept, as derived from the Race and Ethnicity - CDC code system.),(Exclusion Criteria: Concepts that are not a descendant of "Race", therefore, no concepts descendant from "2133-7 Ethnicity". Also the root concept "Race".)  This value set was imported on 6/29/2019 with a version of 20190522.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14914/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 1002-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | American Indian or Alaska Native |
| 1004-1 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | American Indian |
| 1006-6 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Abenaki |
| 1008-2 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Algonquian |
| 1010-8 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Apache |
| 1011-6 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Chiricahua |
| 1012-4 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Fort Sill Apache |
| 1013-2 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Jicarilla Apache |
| 1014-0 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Lipan Apache |
| 1015-7 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Mescalero Apache |
| 1016-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Oklahoma Apache |
| 1017-3 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Payson Apache |
| 1018-1 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | San Carlos Apache |
| 1019-9 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | White Mountain Apache |
| 1021-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Arapaho |
| 1022-3 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Northern Arapaho |
| 1023-1 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Southern Arapaho |
| 1024-9 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Wind River Arapaho |
| 1026-4 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Arikara |
| 1028-0 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Assiniboine |
| ... | | | |

Table 34: Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Personal And Legal Relationship Role Type urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1  (Clinical Focus: A personal or legal relationship records the role of a person in relation to another person, or a person to himself or herself. This value set is to be used when recording relationships based on personal or family ties or through legal assignment of responsibility.),(Data Element Scope: C-CDA v2.1 Any person role such as Guardian and associatedEntity. Many @code references.),(Inclusion Criteria: Union of: (Descendants of \_PersonalRelationshipRoleType  OR Descendants of RESPRSN)),(Exclusion Criteria: not in the inclusion criteria)  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.12.1/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| ADOPTF | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | adoptive father |
| ADOPTM | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | adoptive mother |
| ADOPTP | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | adoptive parent |
| AUNT | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | aunt |
| BRO | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | brother |
| BROINLAW | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | brother-in-law |
| CHILD | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | child |
| CHLDADOPT | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | adopted child |
| CHLDFOST | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | foster child |
| CHLDINLAW | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | child-in-law |
| COUSN | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | cousin |
| DAU | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | natural daughter |
| DAUADOPT | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | adopted daughter |
| DAUC | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | daughter |
| DAUFOST | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | foster daughter |
| DAUINLAW | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | daughter in-law |
| DOMPART | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | domestic partner |
| DPOWATT | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | durable power of attorney |
| EXCEST | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | executor of estate |
| EXT | HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 | extended family member |
| ... | | | |

Table 35: LanguageAbilityMode

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: LanguageAbilityMode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12249  (Clinical Focus: Channels for expressing and receiving human language),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 6/25/2019 with a version of 20190425.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12249/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| ESGN | HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 | Expressed signed |
| ESP | HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 | Expressed spoken |
| EWR | HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 | Expressed written |
| RSGN | HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 | Received signed |
| RSP | HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 | Received spoken |
| RWR | HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 | Received written |

Table 36: LanguageAbilityProficiency

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: LanguageAbilityProficiency urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12199  (Clinical Focus: A person's level of proficiency in a language),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 6/25/2019 with a version of 20190425.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12199/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| E | HL7LanguageAbilityProficiency | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.61 | Excellent |
| F | HL7LanguageAbilityProficiency | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.61 | Fair |
| G | HL7LanguageAbilityProficiency | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.61 | Good |
| P | HL7LanguageAbilityProficiency | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.61 | Poor |

Table 37: Administrative Gender (HL7 V3)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Administrative Gender (HL7 V3) urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.1  (Clinical Focus: The gender of a person used for adminstrative purposes (as opposed to clinical gender)),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: All codes in the Hl7 V3 AdministrativeGender code system),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 9/29/2020 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.1/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| F | Administrative Gender | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1 | Female |
| M | Administrative Gender | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1 | Male |
| UN | Administrative Gender | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1 | Undifferentiated |

Table 38: Marital Status

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Marital Status urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12212  (Clinical Focus: The domestic partnership status of a person.),(Data Element Scope: Marital Status),(Inclusion Criteria: All codes in the HL7 MaritalStatus code system),(Exclusion Criteria: Any non-selectable codes)  This value set was imported on 6/25/2019 with a version of 20190517.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.12212/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| A | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Annulled |
| C | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Common Law |
| D | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Divorced |
| I | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Interlocutory |
| L | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Legally Separated |
| M | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Married |
| P | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Polygamous |
| S | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Never Married |
| T | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Domestic partner |
| U | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | unmarried |
| W | HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 | Widowed |

Table 39: Religious Affiliation

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Religious Affiliation urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.19185  (Clinical Focus: A person's faith affiliation),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: All codes in the HL7 ReligiousAffiliation code system),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 6/29/2019 with a version of 20190425.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.19185/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 1001 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Adventist |
| 1002 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | African Religions |
| 1003 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Afro-Caribbean Religions |
| 1004 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Agnosticism |
| 1005 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Anglican |
| 1006 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Animism |
| 1007 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Atheism |
| 1008 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Babi & Baha'I faiths |
| 1009 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Baptist |
| 1010 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Bon |
| 1011 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Cao Dai |
| 1012 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Celticism |
| 1013 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Christian (non-Catholic, non-specific) |
| 1014 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Confucianism |
| 1015 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Cyberculture Religions |
| 1016 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Divination |
| 1017 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Fourth Way |
| 1018 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Free Daism |
| 1019 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Gnosis |
| 1020 | HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 | Hinduism |
| ... | | | |

Table 40: Race Category Excluding Nulls

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Race Category Excluding Nulls urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.2074.1.1.3  (Clinical Focus: The top-level "Race" concepts as defined by US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), excluding "Other race". All "Race" concepts in the Race and Ethnicity - CDC code system roll-up to one of these codes.),(Data Element Scope: Demographic categorization of a person's race (can be multiple).),(Inclusion Criteria: Direct children of the "1000-9 Race" concept in the Race and Ethnicity Code system.),(Exclusion Criteria: Specifically exclude "2131-1 Other Race" and any descendant of the concepts defined in the inclusion criteria.)  This value set was imported on 6/18/2020 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.3.2074.1.1.3/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 1002-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | American Indian or Alaska Native |
| 2028-9 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Asian |
| 2054-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Black or African American |
| 2076-8 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |
| 2106-3 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | White |

Table 41: Ethnicity

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Ethnicity urn:oid:2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.837  (Clinical Focus: ),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 10/14/2020 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.837/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 2135-2 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Hispanic or Latino |
| 2186-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Not Hispanic or Latino |

Table 42: Detailed Ethnicity

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Detailed Ethnicity urn:oid:2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.877  (Clinical Focus: All concepts that can describe a person's "ethnicity" as defined by the United States Bureau of Census. This includes the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB) two top-level ethnicity categories, plus all the more detailed descendant ethnicity concepts used by the US Bureau of Census.),(Data Element Scope: Personal Demographic information, can be multiple.),(Inclusion Criteria: All descendant concepts from the concept "2133-7 Ethnicity", excluding that root concept, as derived from the Race and Ethnicity - CDC code system.),(Exclusion Criteria: Concepts that are not a descendant of "2133-7 Ethnicity", therefore, no concepts descendant from "1000-9 Race". Also the root concept "Ethnicity".)  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.877/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 2137-8 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Spaniard |
| 2138-6 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Andalusian |
| 2139-4 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Asturian |
| 2140-2 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Castillian |
| 2141-0 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Catalonian |
| 2142-8 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Belearic Islander |
| 2143-6 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Gallego |
| 2144-4 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Valencian |
| 2145-1 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Canarian |
| 2146-9 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Spanish Basque |
| 2148-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Mexican |
| 2149-3 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Mexican American |
| 2150-1 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Mexicano |
| 2151-9 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Chicano |
| 2152-7 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | La Raza |
| 2153-5 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Mexican American Indian |
| 2155-0 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Central American |
| 2156-8 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Costa Rican |
| 2157-6 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Guatemalan |
| 2158-4 | Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 | Honduran |
| ... | | | |

Table 43: No Healthcare Agent Included Reason

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: No Healthcare Agent Included Reason urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1240.2  (Clinical Focus: Includes data absent reason concepts to express why a Healthcare Agent is not included.),(Data Element Scope: Section/@nullflavor),(Inclusion Criteria: Include concepts for the following notions: Unknown | The value is expected to exist but is not known. Asked But Unknown | The source was asked but does not know the value. Temporarily Unknown | There is reason to expect (from the workflow) that the value may become known. Not Asked | The workflow didn't lead to this value being known. Asked But Declined | The source was asked but declined to answer. Not Applicable | There is no proper value for this element (e.g. last menstrual period for a male). Unsupported | The source system wasn't capable of supporting this element.),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1240.2/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| ASKU | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | asked but unknown |
| INV | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | invalid |
| NA | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | not applicable |
| NASK | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | not asked |
| NAV | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | temporarily unavailable |
| NI | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | NoInformation |
| UNK | HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 | unknown |

Table 44: Care Experience Preferences at End of Life Grouping

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Care Experience Preferences at End of Life Grouping urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.11  (Clinical Focus: This value set includes concepts representing an individual's care experience preferences at end of life which can be expressed by the individual in his or her advance care plan),(Data Element Scope: The intent of this value set is to identify personal care experience preferences that may be relevant and could be considered by clinicians when making a treatment/care plan for the person.),(Inclusion Criteria: Include member value sets for Care Experience Preferences at End of Life for LOINC and SNOMED CT.),(Exclusion Criteria: None.)  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.11/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 75775-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Decision to inform doctors and nurses about the role religion, faith, culture, or spirituality play in my life [Reported] |
| 75793-0 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Other directives that have not otherwise been documented [Reported] |
| 81359-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Near death thoughts and feelings to be shared [Reported] |
| 81360-0 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | My likes and joys [Reported] |
| 81361-8 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Things that make me laugh [Reported] |
| 81362-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | My dislikes and fears [Reported] |
| 81363-4 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Things that matter to me [Reported] |
| 81364-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Religious or cultural beliefs [Reported] |
| 81365-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Religious or cultural affiliation contact to notify [Reported] |
| 81366-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Unfinished business [Reported] |

Table 45: PADIClauseTypeVS

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: PADIClauseTypeVS urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.14  (Clinical Focus: Used to represent the type of clause included.),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.14/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 81368-3 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Statement of witness [Reported] |
| 81381-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Administrative information associated with this personal advance care plan |
| 81382-4 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Statement of document creator [Reported] |

Table 46: StateValueSet

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: StateValueSet urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1  Identifies addresses within the United States are recorded using the FIPS 5-2 two-letter alphabetic codes for the State, District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States or associated area  Value Set Source: <https://ushik.ahrq.gov/ViewItemDetails?system=mdr&itemKey=86669000> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| AL | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Alabama |
| AK | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Alaska |
| AZ | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Arizona |
| AR | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Arkansas |
| CA | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | California |
| CO | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Colorado |
| CT | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Connecticut |
| DE | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Delaware |
| DC | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | District of Columbia |
| FL | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Florida |
| GA | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Georgia |
| OK | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Oklahoma |
| HI | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Hawaii |
| ID | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Idaho |
| IL | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Illinois |
| IN | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Indiana |
| IA | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Iowa |
| KS | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Kansas |
| KY | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Kentucky |
| LA | FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 | Louisiana |
| ... | | | |

Table 47: Healthcare Agent or Proxy Choices

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Healthcare Agent or Proxy Choices urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1046.35  (Clinical Focus: This value set identifies the healthcare agent or proxy roles that individuals commonly designate to empower surrogates to make medical treatment and care decisions when the individual is unable to effectively communicate with medical personnel or requires assistance with decision making.),(Data Element Scope: The intent of this value set is to identify the questions used to determine an individual's choices for a healthcare agent or proxy, including the designation of surrogates.),(Inclusion Criteria: The value set is defined by this list of concepts.),(Exclusion Criteria: n/a)  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1046.35/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 75783-1 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Primary healthcare agent [Reported] |
| 75784-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | First alternate healthcare agent [Reported] |
| 75785-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Second alternate healthcare agent [Reported] |
| 81335-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Patient Healthcare agent |
| 81343-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Healthcare agent advisor [Reported] |

Table 48: Healthcare Agent Powers or Limitations Indicator

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Healthcare Agent Powers or Limitations Indicator urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.13  (Clinical Focus: Codes indicating if the information represents powers or limitations of a healthcare agent.),(Data Element Scope: The code is used in the code element of an Observation in CDA, or a scope element within a FHIR Consent resource.),(Inclusion Criteria: Include only the concepts for powers granted to healthcare agent and limitations placed on healthcare agent.),(Exclusion Criteria: Do not include concepts for the role of Patient Healthcare agent or the role of Healthcare agent advisor.)  This value set was imported on 11/23/2022 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.13/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 75786-4 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Powers granted to healthcare agent [Reported] |
| 81346-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Limitations placed on healthcare agent [Reported] |

Table 49: Health Goals at End of Life Grouping

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Health Goals at End of Life Grouping urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.7  (Clinical Focus: This value set includes concepts representing an individual's goals at end of life which can be expressed by the individual in his or her advance care plan.),(Data Element Scope: The intent of this value set is to identify personal goals that may be relevant and could be considered by clinicians when making a treatment/care plan for the person.),(Inclusion Criteria: Include member value sets for Health Goals at end of life for LOINC and SNOMED CT.),(Exclusion Criteria: None.)  This value set was imported on 1/23/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.7/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 87528-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Personal health goal |

Table 50: Intervention Preferences at End of Life Grouping

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Intervention Preferences at End of Life Grouping urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.9  (Clinical Focus: This value set includes concepts representing an individual's intervention preferences at end of life which can be expressed by the individual in his or her advance care plan.),(Data Element Scope: The intent of this value set is to identify personal intervention preferences that may be relevant and could be considered by clinicians when making a treatment/care plan for the person.),(Inclusion Criteria: Include member value sets for Intervention Preferences at End of Life for LOINC and SNOMED CT.),(Exclusion Criteria: None.)  This value set was imported on 8/15/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.9/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 75776-5 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Preference on consulting a supportive and palliative care team to help treat physical, emotional, and spiritual discomfort and support family [Reported] |
| 75779-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) [Reported] |
| 75780-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Preferred location to spend final days if possible to choose [Reported] |
| 75781-5 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on organ and tissue donations [Reported] |
| 75787-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Advance directive - request for intubation |
| 75788-0 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Advance directive - request for tube feeding |
| 75789-8 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Advance directive - request for life support |
| 75790-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Advance directive - request for IV fluid and support |
| 75791-4 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Advance directive - request for antibiotics |
| 75792-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Advance directive - request for resuscitation that differs from cardiopulmonary resuscitation |
| 75793-0 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Other directives that have not otherwise been documented [Reported] |
| 77352-3 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on artificial nutrition and hydration [Reported] |
| 81329-5 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on resuscitation [Reported] |
| 81330-3 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on intubation [Reported] |
| 81331-1 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on tube feeding [Reported] |
| 81332-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on IV fluid and support [Reported] |
| 81333-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on antibiotics [Reported] |
| 81349-3 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on life-sustaining procedures if pregnant [Reported] |
| 81350-1 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on pain management [Reported] |
| 81353-5 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Thoughts on hastening death [Reported] |
| ... | | | |

Table 51: AD Conditions and Prognosis Scenarios

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: AD Conditions and Prognosis Scenarios urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.23  (Clinical Focus: These are clinical scenarios where the condition and prognosis is relevant for considering a person's Advance Directives. They are future possible scenarios that may or may not come to pass for the individual, but which the individual my want to have their preferences documented to be prepared.),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 9/7/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.23/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 75777-3 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Information to tell doctors if my health deteriorates due to a terminal illness and I am unable to interact meaningfully with family, friends, or surroundings [Reported] |
| 75778-1 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Information to tell doctors if I have a severe, irreversible brain injury or illness and can't dress, feed, or bathe myself, or communicate my medical wishes, but can be kept alive [Reported] |

Table 52: Upon Death Preferences

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Upon Death Preferences urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.15  (Clinical Focus: This value set includes concepts representing an individual's preferences of treatment.),(Data Element Scope: ),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 8/29/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.15/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 75793-0 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Other directives that have not otherwise been documented [Reported] |
| 81356-8 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Death arrangements [Reported] |
| 81357-6 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Messages to be delivered after death [Reported] |
| 81358-4 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Person(s) to notify upon death [Reported] |
| 81364-2 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Religious or cultural beliefs [Reported] |
| 81365-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Religious or cultural affiliation contact to notify [Reported] |
| 81366-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Unfinished business [Reported] |

Table 53: Witness Categories

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Value Set: Witness Categories urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.21  (Clinical Focus: These concepts categorize as Witness as being a First, Second, or Third Witness),(Data Element Scope: Witness),(Inclusion Criteria: ),(Exclusion Criteria: )  This value set was imported on 8/15/2023 with a version of Latest.  Value Set Source: <https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.21/expansion> | | | |
| Code | Code System | Code System OID | Print Name |
| 81369-1 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | First witness |
| 81370-9 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Second witness |
| 81371-7 | LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 | Third witness |

# Code Systems in This Guide

Table 54: Code Systems

| Name | OID |
| --- | --- |
| Administrative Gender | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1 |
| FIPS 5-2 (State) | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.92 |
| HL7ActClass | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 |
| HL7ActCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4 |
| HL7ActMood | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 |
| HL7ActRelationshipType | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 |
| HL7ActStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 |
| HL7LanguageAbilityMode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.60 |
| HL7LanguageAbilityProficiency | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.61 |
| HL7MaritalStatus | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.2 |
| HL7NullFlavor | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 |
| HL7ParticipationType | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.90 |
| HL7ReligiousAffiliation | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1076 |
| HL7RoleClass | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.110 |
| HL7RoleCode | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 |
| Language | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.121 |
| LOINC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 |
| Media Type | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.79 |
| ProvenanceParticipantType | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.4.1131 |
| Race & Ethnicity - CDC | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.238 |
| SNOMED CT | urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 |

# Changes from Previous Version

Personal Advance Care Plan Document

[Personal Advance Care Plan Document (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1:2023-08-28)](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Document_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.1.1:2023-08-28 |
| Description | This template is used to create a person generated document which is authored by the subject of the document (the recordTarget). It contains information about the person's goals, preferences, and priorities (GPPs) for care and treatment under potential future conditions.  The document may contain a structured body, or it may contain a non-xml body that includes the advance care plan information by reference to a document with a supported file format or by embedding the information.  The design of this document template takes into consideration the design of the Advance Directives Section template used in Clinical Summary Documents. Information within the Advance Directives Section of a Clinical Summary is intended to reference a PACP document and its content. | This template is used to create a person generated document which is authored by the subject of the document (the recordTarget). It contains information about the person's goals, preferences, and priorities (GPPs) for care and treatment under potential future conditions.  The document may contain a structured body, or it may contain a non-xml body that includes the personal advance care plan information by reference to a document with a supported file format or by embedding the information.  The design of this document template takes into consideration the design of the Advance Directives Section template used in Clinical Summary Documents. Information within the Advance Directives Section of a Clinical Summary is intended to reference a PACP document and its content.  Format Codes for these types of documents are as follows:   Code: urn:hl7-org:sdwg:pacp-structuredBody:1.3.1   System: http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-HL7DocumentFormatCodes   Display: pacp-structuredBody:1.3.1   Definition: PACP 1.3.1 constraints using a structured body   Code: urn:hl7-org:sdwg:pacp-nonXMLBody:1.3.1   System: http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-HL7DocumentFormatCodes   Display: pacp-nonXMLBody:1.3.1   Definition: PACP 1.3.1 constraints using a non structured body |
| Implied Template | Personal Advance Care Plan Header (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2022-03-25) |  |
| CONF #: 5547-32997 Modified | The structuredBody, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:4525-32997) such that it | The structuredBody, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] component (CONF:5547-32997) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-32946 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32946). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32946). |
| CONF #: 5547-33339 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code (ValueSet: Advance Directives Categories urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.9.69.4 DYNAMIC) (CONF:4525-33339). | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet Personal Advance Directive Document Types urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.22 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33339). |
| CONF #: 5547-33640 Modified | The structuredBody, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:4525-33640) such that it | The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33640) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-33642 Modified | The structuredBody, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:4525-33642) such that it | The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33642) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-33644 Modified | The structuredBody, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:4525-33644) such that it | The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33644) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-33813 Modified | The structuredBody, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:4525-33813) such that it | The structuredBody, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] component (CONF:5547-33813) such that it |

Personal Advance Care Plan Header

[Personal Advance Care Plan Header (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2023-08-28)](#D_Personal_Advance_Care_Plan_Header_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.2.1:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-32917 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32917). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32917). |

Authenticated Copy

[Authenticated Copy (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-03-25)](#E_Authenticated_Copy20220325)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-12-16 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20:2022-03-25 |
| CONF #: 5547-33923 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13" (CONF:4525-33923). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.20" (CONF:5547-33923). |

Autopsy Preference

[Autopsy Preference (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2023-08-28)](#E_Autopsy_Preference)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Name | Autopsy Observation | Autopsy Preference |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.14:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-33247 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33247). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33247). |
| CONF #: 5547-33776 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33776). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33776). |
| CONF #: 5547-33780 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33780). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33780). |

DNR Observation

[DNR Observation (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2023-08-28)](#E_DNR_Observation_0828)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.18:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-34091 Added |  | MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34091) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34092 Added |  | MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34092) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34093 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] act (CONF:5547-34093). |
| CONF #: 5547-34094 Added |  | This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] author (CONF:5547-34094). |
| CONF #: 5547-34095 Added |  | This author SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedAuthor (CONF:5547-34095). |
| CONF #: 5547-34096 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34096). |
| CONF #: 5547-34097 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet StateValueSet urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34097). |
| CONF #: 5547-34098 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34098). |
| CONF #: 5547-34099 Added |  | This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-34099). |
| CONF #: 5547-34100 Added |  | This assignedAuthor SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] representedOrganization (CONF:5547-34100). |
| CONF #: 5547-34123 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34123). |
| CONF #: 5547-34124 Added |  | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="92183-3" Document Type (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34124). |
| CONF #: 5547-34125 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value="84095-9" Do not resuscitate Form (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34125). |
| CONF #: 5547-34126 Added |  | MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34126) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34127 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34127). |
| CONF #: 5547-34128 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34128). |
| CONF #: 5547-34129 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34129). |
| CONF #: 5547-34130 Added |  | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="101349-9" Jurisdiction where advance directive is accepted [Location] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34130). |
| CONF #: 5547-34131 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet StateValueSet urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34131). |
| CONF #: 5547-33788 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33788) such that it | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33788) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-33796 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33796). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33796). |
| CONF #: 5547-33797 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81351-9" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:4525-33797). | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81351-9" Do Not Resuscitate, Do Not Attempt Resuscitation, or Allow Natural Death order is in place [Reported] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33797). |

Notary Observation

[Notary Observation (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2023-08-28)](#E_Notary_Observation_0828)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.13:2023-08-28 |
| Description | This template is used to represent an individual who notarizes the signing of the advance directive document. The notary is there to confirm the identity of the testator (person making the advance directive document) before they sign the document as the author.   A notary is an authenticator for the document. If the notary digitally signs the document, the digital signature information is recorded in the notary's authenticator block in the header.  | Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode | |-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------| | A notary public who notarized the person’s signature act | Notary Observation | ASSERTION HL7ActCode | WIT ParticipationType | NOT RoleClass | | This template is used to represent an individual who notarizes the signing of the advance directive document. The notary is there to confirm the identity of the testator (person making the advance directive document) before they sign the document as the author.   A notary is an authenticator for the document. If the notary digitally signs the document, the digital signature information is recorded in the notary's authenticator block in the header.  | Meaning | Template | Observation.code | Participation.type | Participant RoleCode | |-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------| | A notary public who notarized the person’s signature act | Notary Observation | 81372-5 LOINC | WIT ParticipationType | NOT RoleClass | |
| CONF #: 5547-34077 Added |  | Such addrs SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] state (CONF:5547-34077).  Note: Note: the State holds the State of Commission for the Notary. |
| CONF #: 5547-34078 Added |  | Such addrs MAY contain zero or one [0..1] county (CONF:5547-34078).  Note: The County holds the County of Commission for the Notary. |
| CONF #: 4525-33946 Removed | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:4525-33946) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33947 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33947). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33948 Removed | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] text (CONF:4525-33948). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33949 Removed | This text SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4525-33949). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33950 Removed | This reference SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @value (CONF:4525-33950). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33951 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CONF:4525-33951). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33952 Removed | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="81373-3" Notary commission expiration date (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:4525-33952). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33953 Removed | This reference/@value \*\*SHALL\*\* begin with a '#' and \*\*SHALL\*\* point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4525-33953). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33954 Removed | This effectiveTime element holds the commission expiration date for the notary.  This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] effectiveTime (CONF:4525-33954). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33955 Removed | This element holds the commission state for the notary.  This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value with @xsi:type="CD", where the code SHALL be selected from ValueSet StateValueSet urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:4525-33955). |  |
| CONF #: 5547-33622 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33622). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33622). |
| CONF #: 5547-33625 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4" (CONF:4525-33625). | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" (CONF:5547-33625). |
| CONF #: 5547-33904 Modified | This participantRole SHOULD contain at least one [1..\*] addr (CONF:4525-33904). | This participantRole SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] addr (CONF:5547-33904). |

Organ Donation Preference

[Organ Donation Preference (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2023-08-28)](#E_Organ_Donation_Preference)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Name | Organ Donation Observation | Organ Donation Preference |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.12:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-33223 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33223). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33223). |
| CONF #: 5547-33717 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33717). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33717). |
| CONF #: 5547-33720 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33720). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33720). |

Personal Intervention Preference

[Personal Intervention Preference (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28)](#E_Personal_Intervention_Pref_20230828)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.5:2023-08-28 |
| Description | This template is used to represent a personal preference for a type of medical intervention (treatment). Preferences are thoughts (observations) and have a moodCode of INT to indicate that the statement represents the person's intention. The observation has a “future orientation.”   It has many similarities to the C-CDA Planned Intervention Act. It uses the same intervention templates to describe the treatments the person prefers to have performed or prefers not to have performed. It does not, however, require preferences to be related to a specific goal.  The structure of the template permits multiple intervention activities to be described as parts of a single planned intervention to be performed or not performed in conjunction with each other as a single action.   The author is constrained to be the recordTarget.  To avoid confusion, negationInd is not permitted to be used on the preference act. All preferences are positive assertions. When the preference is for a particular treatment NOT to be performed, negationInd is used on the act within the preference statement.   This template was designed to identify several parts of a complex statement. The statement pattern includes a precondition which describes a health condition state that needs to be present in order for this preference to apply. It also includes the actual medical treatment which is preferred or not under that circumstance. If the preference is to NOT have the included medical treatment, negationInd is used to represent the semantics. While the medical treatment can be a coded concept, the precondition is expressed as narrative text to allow a person to articulate personal preferences that likely will not be available as coded concepts.  The nested templates use to express the intervention that is preferred or not preferred should use codes that align with the Obligation or Prohibition Instruction Types specified in the Advance Directives Supplement for C-CDA. That value set is identified as https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.9.69.17/expansion  Understanding a person's treatment preferences requires, by design, human to human communication where the documented preferences and preconditions should be read and interpreted by clinicians. The entry was designed to facilitate finding the content more quickly, not to avoid the need for human processing of the information.  This template also was designed with the intention to support other types of personal intervention preferences in the future through the use of other or expanded value sets. This should be encouraged, should designers consider creating a larger family of various different personal intervention preference clinical statement patterns.  For Future Consideration: Given that FHIR handles negation differently than CDA, there may be benefit to aligning the two approaches. Implementers should continue to question if the negation notion in this template could be expressed in an entry relationship to an observation about "intentionality" and then the value of the intentionality observation could be "for" or "against" the intervention. | This template is used to represent the actual medical treatment(s) which would be preferred or not. It is intended to be used in the context of the more complex clinical statement pattern for representing personal intervention preferences under a specific health scenario.   If the preference is to NOT have the included medical treatment, negationInd is used to represent the semantics. While the medical treatment can be a coded concept, the precondition is expressed as narrative text to allow a person to articulate personal preferences that likely will not be available as coded concepts. To avoid confusion, negationInd is not permitted to be used on the preference act. All preferences are positive assertions. When the preference is for a particular treatment NOT to be performed, negationInd is used on the act within the preference statement.   To avoid confusion, negationInd is not permitted to be used on the preference act. All preferences are positive assertions. When the preference is for a particular treatment NOT to be performed, negationInd is used on the act within the preference statement.   The nested templates use to express the intervention that is preferred or not preferred uses codes that align with the Obligation or Prohibition Instruction Types specified in the Advance Directives Supplement for C-CDA. That value set is identified as https://vsac.nlm.nih.gov/valueset/2.16.840.1.113883.11.20.9.69.17/expansion  Understanding a person's treatment preferences requires, by design, human to human communication where the documented preferences and preconditions should be read and interpreted by clinicians. The entry was designed to facilitate finding the content more quickly, not to avoid the need for human processing of the information.  This template also was designed with the intention to support other types of personal intervention preferences in the future through the use of other or expanded value sets. This should be encouraged, should designers consider creating a larger family of various different personal intervention preference clinical statement patterns.  For Future Consideration: Given that FHIR handles negation differently than CDA, there may be benefit to aligning the two approaches. Implementers should continue to question if the negation notion in this template could be expressed in an entry relationship to an observation about "intentionality" and then the value of the intentionality observation could be "for" or "against" the intervention. |
| CONF #: 4525-32673 Removed | An Intervention Act references a Goal Observation in order to indicate the reason for doing the intervention. If the Goal Observation is already described in the CDA document, rather than repeating the full content of the Goal Observation, the Entry Reference template can be used to reference this entry by id  MAY contain zero or one [0..1] entryRelationship (CONF:4525-32673) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-32721 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] act (CONF:4525-32721). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-32766 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:4525-32766). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-32768 Removed | The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:4525-32768). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33404 Removed | This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:4525-33404). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33405 Removed | The text, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33405). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33328 Removed | SHOULD contain zero or more [0..\*] author (CONF:4525-33328). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33304 Removed | MAY contain zero or one [0..1] precondition (CONF:4525-33304).  Note: Treat separate preconditions as "OR". If "AND" is intended, group the criteria in a single precondition. |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33543 Removed | The precondition, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] criterion (CONF:4525-33543). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-32720 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="RSON" Has reason (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:4525-32720). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33408 Removed | The reference, if present, MAY contain zero or one [0..1] @value (CONF:4525-33408).  Note: This @value represents the URL of the referenced document. |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33409 Removed | If a URL is referenced, then it \*\*SHOULD\*\* have a corresponding linkHTML element in narrative block (CONF:4525-33409). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33407 Removed | This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:4525-33407). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-32767 Removed | The reference, if present, SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" Refers to (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:4525-32767). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-32723 Removed | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] effectiveTime (CONF:4525-32723). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33544 Removed | This criterion MAY contain zero or one [0..1] code (ValueSet: Problem urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.3221.7.4 DYNAMIC) (CONF:4525-33544). |  |
| CONF #: 5547-32912 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32912). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32912). |

Personal Priorities Organizer

[Personal Priorities Organizer (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28)](#E_Personal_Priorities_Organizer_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.7:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-33037 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33037). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33037). |

PMO Observation

[PMO Observation (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2023-08-28)](#E_PMO_Observation_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Name | MOLST Observation | PMO Observation |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2020-06-10 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.8:2023-08-28 |
| Description | This template is used to indicate if a person has a MOLST (Medical Order for Life Sustaining Treatment) or POLST (Portable Medical Order; https://polst.org/program-names). Each state has its own program for POLST. This observation does not indicate what orders are included in the MOLST or POLST.  If a MOLST or POLST exists, the template includes a reference structure that can be used to point to the MOLST or POLST document.  The MOLST or POLST is not a patient generated document. It is authored by a physician at the request of the person. These portable medical orders are recognized in certain states. The orders specify the types of treatments that shall and shall not be performed to sustain the person's life. These orders likely align with the person's personal intervention preferences, but the orders are not the same thing as the individual's personal goals, preferences and priorities for care. | This template is used to indicate if a person has a portable medical order (PMO). Historically, portable medical orders have gone by a variety of acronyms such as, MOLST (Medical Order for Life Sustaining Treatment) or POLST (Portable Medical Order; https://polst.org/program-names). Each state has its own program for portable medical orders. This observation does not indicate what orders are included in the PMO, MOLST or POLST.  If a PMO, MOLST or POLST exists, the template includes a reference structure that can be used to point to the document containing the portable physician orders.  A PMO, MOLST or POLST is not a patient generated document. It is authored by a physician at the request of the person. These portable medical orders are recognized in certain states. The orders specify the types of treatments that shall and shall not be performed to sustain the person's life. These orders likely align with the person's personal intervention preferences, but the orders are not the same thing as the individual's personal goals, preferences and priorities for care. |
| CONF #: 5547-34101 Added |  | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34101) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34102 Added |  | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34102) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34103 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] act (CONF:5547-34103). |
| CONF #: 5547-34104 Added |  | This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] author (CONF:5547-34104). |
| CONF #: 5547-34105 Added |  | This author SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] assignedAuthor (CONF:5547-34105). |
| CONF #: 5547-34106 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34106). |
| CONF #: 5547-34107 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34107). |
| CONF #: 5547-34108 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="REFR" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34108). |
| CONF #: 5547-34109 Added |  | This act SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:5547-34109). |
| CONF #: 5547-34110 Added |  | This assignedAuthor SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] representedOrganization (CONF:5547-34110). |
| CONF #: 5547-34115 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34115). |
| CONF #: 5547-34116 Added |  | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="92183-3" Document Type (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34116). |
| CONF #: 5547-34117 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value="93037-0" Portable medical order form (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34117). |
| CONF #: 5547-34118 Added |  | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entryRelationship (CONF:5547-34118) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34119 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34119). |
| CONF #: 5547-34120 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="COMP" (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002) (CONF:5547-34120). |
| CONF #: 5547-34121 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code="101349-9" Jurisdiction where advance directive is accepted [Location] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-34121). |
| CONF #: 5547-34122 Added |  | This observation SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] value, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet StateValueSet urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.3.88.12.80.1 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-34122). |
| CONF #: 4445-33468 Removed | This reference/@value \*\*SHALL\*\* begin with a '#' and \*\*SHALL\*\* point to its corresponding narrative (CONF:4445-33468). |  |
| CONF #: 4445-33469 Removed | This reference/@value \*\*SHALL\*\* begin with a '#' and \*\*SHALL\*\* point to its corresponding narrative (using the approach defined in CDA R2.0, section 4.3.5.1) (CONF:4445-33469). |  |
| CONF #: 5547-33123 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] reference (CONF:4445-33123) such that it | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] reference (CONF:5547-33123) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-33130 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2020-06-10" (CONF:4445-33130). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33130). |
| CONF #: 5547-33158 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81352-7" (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:4445-33158). | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="81352-7" Medical Order for Life-Sustaining Treatment, Physician Order for Life-Sustaining Treatment, or a similar medical order is in place [Reported] (CodeSystem: LOINC urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.1) (CONF:5547-33158). |

Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status

[Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2023-08-28)](#E_Preference_to_Permit_or_Deny_Future_C)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Name | Advance Directive Change Preference Observation | Preference to Permit or Deny Future Changes Based on Mental Status |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.19:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-34132 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] externalDocument (CONF:5547-34132). |
| CONF #: 5547-34133 Added |  | This externalDocument SHALL contain at least one [1..\*] id (CONF:5547-34133). |
| CONF #: 5547-34134 Added |  | This externalDocument MAY contain zero or one [0..1] text (CONF:5547-34134). |
| CONF #: 5547-33830 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33830). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33830). |
| CONF #: 5547-33856 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33856). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33856). |
| CONF #: 5547-33857 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33857). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33857). |

Upon Death Preference

[Upon Death Preference (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28)](#E_Upon_Death_Preference_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Name | Upon Death Observation | Upon Death Preference |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.17:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-34023 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] precondition (CONF:5547-34023). |
| CONF #: 5547-34024 Added |  | This precondition SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] criterion (CONF:5547-34024) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34025 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:5547-34025). |
| CONF #: 5547-34111 Added |  | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="419620001" (CodeSystem: SNOMED CT urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.6.96) (CONF:5547-34111). |
| CONF #: 5547-33734 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:4525-33734). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] originalText (CONF:5547-33734). |
| CONF #: 5547-33737 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33737). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33737). |
| CONF #: 5547-33742 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code (ValueSet: Upon Death Preferences urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.16 DYNAMIC) (CONF:4525-33742). | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code (ValueSet: Upon Death Preferences urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.15 DYNAMIC) (CONF:5547-33742). |
| CONF #: 5547-33751 Modified | The value, if present, SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:4525-33751). | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] reference (CONF:5547-33751). |

Witness Observation

[Witness Observation (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2023-08-28)](#E_Witness_Observation_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.4.15:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-33592 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33592). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33592). |
| CONF #: 5547-33597 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code="ASSERTION" (CodeSystem: HL7ActCode urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113883.5.4) (CONF:4525-33597). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @code, which SHALL be selected from ValueSet Witness Categories urn:oid:2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1115.21 DYNAMIC (CONF:5547-33597). |
| CONF #: 5547-33600 Modified | This code SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:4525-33600). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @displayName (CONF:5547-33600). |

Additional Documentation Section

[Additional Documentation Section (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2023-08-28)](#S_Additional_Documentation_Section0828)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.8:2023-08-28 |
| Description | This section contains information about additional advance directive documents, such as physician order for life sustaining treatment (MOLST or POLST) or Do Not Resuscitate Order (DNR), exists and contains a reference to the document.  Each state may have their own form for MOLST, POLST and DNR documents. A person may have multiple MOLST, POLST, or DNR documents to meet requirements for different relevant states. | This section contains information about additional advance directive documents, such as portable medical orders (PMO), medical or physician orders for life sustaining treatment (MOLST or POLST) or Do Not Resuscitate Order (DNR) or other types of Personal Advance Directive Documents such as PACP, Living Will, Healthcare Agent Appointment, etc.. If additional documentation of this type exists, the entry contains information about the additional documentation and may contain a reference to that documentation.  Each state may have their own form for MOLST, POLST, DNR and Personal Advance Directive documents. A person may have multiple MOLST, POLST, DNR or Personal Advance Directive documents to meet requirements for different states relevant for their living and visiting situations. |
| CONF #: 5547-34079 Added |  | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:5547-34079) such that it |
| CONF #: 5547-34080 Added |  | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:5547-34080). |
| CONF #: 4525-33577 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33577) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33578 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33578). |  |
| CONF #: 5547-33558 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33558). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33558). |

Administrative Information Section

[Administrative Information Section (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2023-08-28)](#S_Administrative_Information_Section_08)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.7:2023-08-28 |
| Description | The information in this section is intended to apply across the entire document.  This section includes information that is important to all readers and could be related to guidance for information users, or information to help readers interpret the content such as jurisdictional considerations, or best practice recommendations. | The information in this section is intended to relate to the document as a whole and should not be taken out of context or applied to only certain section of the document. Statements made by the subject-author about the document or its contents and the document subject-author's signature, as well as other administrative concepts and best practice guidance about the use of this information in the advance care planning process can all be found in this section. |
| CONF #: 5547-32989 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32989). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32989). |

GPP for Certain Conditions Section

[GPP for Certain Conditions Section (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2023-08-28)](#S_GPP_for_Certain_Conditions_S_0828)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.4:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 4525-33093 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33093) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33356 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33356). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33098 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33098) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33099 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] organizer (CONF:4525-33099). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33504 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33504) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33505 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33505). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33662 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33662) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33699 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33699). |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33851 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33851) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33852 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33852). |  |
| CONF #: 5547-32963 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32963). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32963). |

GPP Personal Care Experience Section

[GPP Personal Care Experience Section (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2023-08-28)](#S_GPP_Personal_Care_Experience_Section_)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.6:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-32980 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32980). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32980). |

GPP Upon Death Section

[GPP Upon Death Section (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2023-08-28)](#S_GPP_Upon_Death_Section0828)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.5:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 4525-33100 Removed | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33100) such that it |  |
| CONF #: 4525-33104 Removed | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] observation (CONF:4525-33104). |  |
| CONF #: 5547-32971 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-32971). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-32971). |

Witness and Notary Section

[Witness and Notary Section (urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2023-08-28)](#S_Witness_and_Notary_Section202308)

| Change | Old | New |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Status | Published | Draft |
| Oid | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2022-03-25 | urn:hl7ii:2.16.840.1.113883.4.823.1.3.9:2023-08-28 |
| CONF #: 5547-33568 Modified | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2022-03-25" (CONF:4525-33568). | SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @extension="2023-08-28" (CONF:5547-33568). |
| CONF #: 5547-33650 Modified | MAY contain zero or more [0..\*] entry (CONF:4525-33650) such that it | SHOULD contain zero or one [0..1] entry (CONF:5547-33650) such that it |